



1030



C_{se}

S S S S

C_p

S S

in 1901
Sax in

in
Sax

C

1st bar
Sax

C

C

C

Sax
in

Journal kept on Board of Ship Maria of Nantucket

Friday
Oct 21
1836

Commenced getting ready for sea Middle Part Strong
breezes Latter Part got under weigh & beating down
the beanyard So Ends

Saturday
Oct 22

Commenced with Strong breezes from the West
employed in beating up to tan poland Cove at 4 P.M. we
came to anchor Middle Part laying at anchor
at 10 Latter Part got under weigh and proceeded
to sea at Marsdon Gay head bore South So Ends

Sunday
Oct 23

Commenced Strong gales from the West beating out
the beanyard Sound at 2 P.M. set the Pilot on shore
at gay head at 5 P.M. norment land bore S.E. Steering
S by E at 4 Steering S.E. Middle Part Strong breezes
made some sail Latter Part fine pleasant breezes
employed in fitting the Boats So Ends
Lat $40^{\circ}12'N$ Long $68^{\circ}49'W$

Monday
Oct 24

Commenced fine pleasant breezes & weather employed
in fitting the Boats & Ship Middle Part light
breezes from the S.W. heading S.E. under all sail
Latter Part pleasant breezes saw a number of Sables
steering to the Westward Ends Same
Lat $39^{\circ}38'N$ Long $67^{\circ}35'W$

Tuesday
Oct 25

Commenced light breezes from the W.S.W. Steering S.E. by E
set the fore topmast Studding sail all hands employed
in fitting ship Middle Part same at 11 Latter
Part spoke a Spanish Brig steering to the West So Ends
Lat $39^{\circ}01'N$ Long $65^{\circ}09'W$

Wednesday
Oct 26

Commenced Strong gales from the Northward Steering
S.E. all hands employed in making out the main
hatch way & mending main sail at 4 P.M. took on the
light Sails & doubled reefed the Topsails Middle Part
Strong gales & Rainy weather at 12 Middle Part close
reefed the fore & mizen Topsails Latter Part more
moderate Made Sale So Ends
Lat $37^{\circ}25'N$ Long $58^{\circ}21'W$

Thursday
Oct 27

Commenced with Strong gales from the W.S.W. Steering
E by E employed in setting up the main riggen
Middle Part Strong breezes & squally steering E by S
Latter Part more moderate Made Sale as required
set the fore topmast Studding sail Ends Same
Lat $37^{\circ}14'N$ Long $58^{\circ}21'W$

Bound on a Whaling Voyage to the South Pacific Ocean

- Friday
Oct 28
1889
Commenced with moderate breezes & pleasant weather
wind from the S.W. Steering East all hands employed
in fitting Ship Middle Part took a strong breeze from the
S.W. at 3 P.M. took in jib & Main Sail & doubled reef
the Topsails Latter Part strong gales So Ends
Lat 37° 49' N Long 53° 14' W
- Saturday
Oct 29
Commenced with strong gales from the S.W. Steering
Middle Part squally accompanied with rain at 4 P.M. took
a breeze from the S.W. Latter Part more moderate set the
jib & Main Sail Steering E by S So Ends
Lat 37° 41' N Long 52° 00' W
- Sunday
Oct 30
Commenced with strong breezes from the N.W. Steering
E by S at 3 P.M. more moderate made all sail Middle
Part fresh breezes Latter Part pleasant under all sail
Steering E by S So Ends Lat 37° 08' N Long 50° 48' W
- Monday
Oct 31
Commenced light breezes from the North Steering E by S
under all sail Middle Part light breezes from the N.W.
Latter Part all hands employed in fitting the Boats So Ends
Lat 37° 37' N Long 48° 20' W
- Tuesday
Nov 1
Commenced with baffling weather & Calm all hands employed
in Ship's duty at 5 P.M. took a breeze from the S.W. kept
the Ship E.N.E. Middle Part Calm So Ends
Lat 38° 00' N Long 47° 00' W
- Wednesday
Nov 2
Commenced pleasant weather & Calm all hands employed
in fitting the rigging Middle Part took a breeze from the
S Latter Part strong winds Steering E by S So Ends
Lat 38° 37' N Long 47° 46' W
- Thursday
Nov 3
Commenced with strong breezes from the South took in the
Main top gallant sail Middle Part squally took in the
Main sail & doubled reef the Topsails Latter Part
strong gales So Ends Lat 38° 58' N Long 45° 23' W
- Friday
Nov 4
Commenced strong gales from the S.W. Steering E.S.E.
employed in bending a new main topsail set the main
sail Middle Part squally took in main sail & jib
Lat part more moderate set the main sail So Ends
Lat 38° 58' N Long 39° 57' W
- Saturday
Nov 5
Commenced strong breezes from the S.W. Steering E by S
Middle Part more moderate Latter Part pleasant
breezes & weather made all sail all hands employed
in Ship's duty Lat 38° 44' Long 35° 54' W

Journal kept on Board of Ship Maria of Nantucket

- Sunday
Nov 6
1836 Commenced fine pleasant weather & Moderate breezed
under all sail steering S. E. by E. all hands employed in
in fitting Ship Middle Part pleasant weather Latter
Part Pleasant breezed from the West steering S. E. by E.
Lat 37° 24' N Long 33° 07' W
- Monday
Nov 7 Commenced fine pleasant breezed & weather wind West
steering S. E. by E under all sail Middle Part Same
Latter Part employed in sending up the fore & main top
gallant mast & yards to Ends
Lat 36° 55' N Long 32° 57' W
- Tuesday
Nov 8 Commenced with light breezed from the N. W. steering S. S. E.
set the fore & main top gallant sails at 2 P. M. Saw
an American Ship standing to the S. W. Middle Part
light breezed steering S. by E Latter Part Saw a large
whale board in chase So Ends chasing
Lat none Long none
- Wednesday
Nov 9 Commenced in chasing the whale at 1 O'clock the Boat
came on board at 3 board again at sundown came on
board unsuccessful wind N. W. steering S. by E under
all sail Middle Part Same Latter Part fine
pleasant weather but Calm employed in making Boat
sails So Ends Lat 34° 38' North
- Thursday
Nov 10 Commenced Cloudy weather & calm at 7 P. M. took a light
breezed from the East took in the standing sails
Middle Part Calm Latter Part baffling saw two
Ship standing to the N. W. So Ends no Obs this day
- Friday
Nov 11 Commenced light breezed & Calm employed in making
out for water at 7 P. M. took a breezed from the S. S. W.
Kept S. W. made all sail Middle Part Strong breezed
from the S. E. Kept S. S. W. took in the fore & main
top gallant sail Latter Part Strong breezed took in
more sail as required So Ends
Lat 35° 01' N Long 29° 54' W
- Saturday
Nov 12 Commenced Strong breezed from the S. S. E. standing S. W.
at 4 P. M. tack Ship Middle Part Strong breezed
took in sail as required steering S. by E Latter
Part stiff breezed from the South employed in making
flying jib boom So Ends Lat 33° 13' N Long W
- Sunday
Nov 13 Commenced Strong breezed from the S. by W. Kept S. S. by E
all hands employed in Ship's duty Middle Part
Strong sails steering S. E. Latter Part more moderate
set the fore & main top gallant sails
Lat 33° 01' N Long by Chron 25° 03' W

on a whaling voyage to the South Pacifick Ocean

Monday
Nov 14
1836

Commences Moderate breezes from the S S W Steering S E at 3 P M hauled the light sailed Middle Part light breezes Latter Part fine pleasant weather employed in sending up the royal masts So Ends
Lat 32° 47' N Long 23° 44' W

Tuesday
Nov 15

Commences light breezes from the South Steering E S E employed in various duties Middle Part baffling & calm Latter Part baffling winds employed in sending up royal yards & sails Ends Same No Obs

Wednesday
Nov 16

Commences with light airs from the S E Steering S S W sent out the flying jib boom Middle Part baffling Latter Part took a breeze from the E kept S by W So Ends
Lat 23° 34' N Long 30° 50' W

Thursday
Nov 17

Commences strong breezes from the East Steering S by W under all sail employed in Ships duty Middle Part strong gales Steering S by W Latter Part same employed in fitting rigging &c
Lat 28° 06' N Long 25° 27' W

Friday
Nov 18

Commences strong gales from the E Steering S by W attended with squally of rain Saw a sail standing to the N W Middle Part strong gales took in the fore top gallant sail Latter Part fresh breezes So Ends
Lat 25° 13' N Long by Chron 25° 24' W

Saturday
Nov 19

Commences strong breezes from the East Steering S by W under all sail employed in Ships duty Middle Part fresh trades & clear Steering S by W Latter Part same So Ends
Lat 22° 06' N Long 22° 54' W

Sunday
Nov 20

Commences strong trades Steering S by W employed in braking out for water & provisions Middle Part same Latter Part fine pleasant weather under all sail Steering S by W So Ends
Lat 19° 16' S Long 22° 36' W

Monday
Nov 21

Commences with fresh trades from the East Steering S by W under all sail clear pleasant weather Middle Part same Latter Part pleasant at 6 A M saw Salt Island bearing S W distant 7 leagues at 11 saw Bonnavesta bearing S S W distant about 8 leagues So Ends
Lat 16° 33' N Long 22° 44' W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of Nantucket

- Tuesday
Nov 22
1836 Commences with strong trades from the E. N. E. steering S. W. for the Land at 3 P.M. Laying off on at Bonnaveste the Capt went on shore for the purpose of discharging a sick man at 7 P.M. came of made sail of shore side of on for the night at 7 A.M. the Capt came on board went on shore with the sick man & left him with the American counsel at Maridan came on board brought two potatoes which he had shipped for the voyage to Ends
- Wednesday
Nov 23 Commences light breezes from the N. E. kept of S. made all sail at sun down Bonnaveste bore N. distance 7 leagues Middle Part fine breezes from the N. E. steering S. E. by S. Latter part fine pleasant weather set the Studding Sails to Ends
Lat 14° 16' N Long 21° 59' W
- Thursday
Nov 24 Commences fine pleasant breezes from the N. E. steering S. by W. with all sail set Middle & Latter part same to Ends pleasant Lat 12° 26' N Long 22° 00' W
- Friday
Nov 25 Commences light breezes from the E. N. E. steering S. by W. under all sail all hands employed in fitting Ship Middle & Latter Part same to Ends
Lat 10° 46' N Long 22° 05' W
- Saturday
Nov 26 Commences light breezes from the N. E. employed in fitting the Lab. boom riggen Middle & Latter Part fine pleasant weather under all sail
Lat 9° 27' N Long 22° 10' W
- Sunday
Nov 27 Commences light breezes from the N. E. steering S. S. W. Cloudy weather under all sail Middle & Latter Part same to Ends
Lat 7° 50' N Long 22° 21' W
- Monday
Nov 28 Commences with a squall from the S. E. took in all the light sails & doubled reefed the topsails at 3 P.M. saw a ship N. at 4 made all sail set Studding Sails & Foggy Middle part squally took in some light sails Latter Part moderated made all sail to Ends Lat 5° 53' N Long 23° 50' W
- Tuesday
Nov 29 Commences with strong trades from the S. E. steering S. by W. under all sail at 3 P.M. raised a school of sperm whales board three Boats got 2 of them & took them along side Middle Part layd by the whales Latter Part cutting in Ends squally rainy weather
No Latitude

At on a whaling voyage to the South Pacific Ocean

Wednesday
Nov 30
1836

Commences thick Cloudy rainy weather at 3 P.M. finished cutting at 7 tack Ship & Steer S by W under easy Sail Middle Part commenced boiling Latter Part Squally Still boiling So Ends

Lat 4:08 N Long 23:53 W

Thursday
Dec 1

Commences moderate breezes from the Eastward Steering S by W Still boiling Latter Part pleasant Made all Sail at Meridian finished boiling So Ends

Lat 3:50 N Long 24:13 W

Friday
Dec 2

Commences with light aces from the S.S.E kept S.W. employed in washing off decks Middle Part pleasant Latter Part Same So Ends

Lat 2:28 W Long by Chron 25:07 W
by Sun Obs 25:22 W

Saturday
Dec 3

Commences light breezes from the S.S.E Steering S.W. under all Sail Middle Part light breezes from the S.W. by S Latter Part fine breezes from the S.E. by S kept S.W. by S all Sail set So Ends

Lat 1:00 N Long 26:00 W

Sunday
Dec 4

Commences with light trades from the S.E. kept S.W. under all Sail Saw a Sail towardward Middle Part Same kept S.W. Latter Part fresh trades from the S.E. by S kept S.W. by S under all Sail So Ends

Lat 00:50 N Long 27:27 W

Monday
Dec 5

Commences with strong trades from the S.S.E kept S.W. took in fore & mizen top gallant sails Saw a school of Black fish Middle & Latter Part Same Saw a Sail towardward Steering to the S.W. So Ends Same

Lat 2:35 S Long 28:15 W

Tuesday
Dec 6

Commences with fresh trades from the S.E. Steering S.W. under all Sail on bent the main topsail & bent another employed in stowing below Oil & braking out water &c Middle Part Same Latter Part Squally So Ends

Lat 4:38 S Long none

Wednesday
Dec 7

Commences fine pleasant breezes & weather bent down the main top gallant yard to fit at 6 P.M. sent it up again Middle part fresh trades S.S.E Latter Part Same So Ends

Lat 7:04 S Long 30:00 W

Journal Kept on board of Ship Meared of

- Thursday
Dec 8
1836 Commences Strong the trade from the S E Steering
S S W under all Sail Middle Part Same
Latter part Let the Studding sails So Ends
Lat 9:53 S Long 30:37 W
- Friday
Dec 9 Commences with Strong trade from the E S E Steering
S S W under all Sail Middle Part Same
Latter Part sent down the Mizzen Top sail to fill
So Ends Lat 12:40 S Long 31:27 W
- Saturday
Dec 10 Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather Steering
S S W under all Sail at 3 P M sent up the Mizzen
Top sail Middle Part Same Latter Part sent down
the Main Top sail yard to fill So Ends
Lat ~~12~~ 15:07 S Long 32:30 W
- Sunday
Dec 11 Commences Cloudy weather & Strong breezes from the North
Steering S W by S at 3 P M sent up the main Top sail
yard & bent the Sail Middle Part Squally accompanied
with rain took in the light Sails Latter Part
Squally doubled reef the topsails So Ends
Lat 16:35 S Long 32:33 W
- Monday
Dec 12 Commences more Moderate Made Sail as required wind
from the W kept S S W took in & Made Sail
Middle Part Calm Latter Part took a light breeze
from the N E Steering S W by S So Ends
Lat 17:50 S Long 32:36 W
- Tuesday
Dec 13 Commences with Moderate breezes from the N E Steering
S W Middle Part baffling & Calm Latter Part
light air & Rainy So Ends
Lat 18:36 S Long 33:02 W
- Wednesday
Dec 14 Commences with light air & Rainy wind from the
N W Steering S W employed in bracking out for provisions
Middle Part Same Latter Part Squally at 9 A M
Spoke the Ship Henry of Nantucket Capt Chase 5-2
days out 40 bbls of Pot our Capt went on board of
her Lat 18:36 S Long 33:30 W
- Thursday
Dec 15 Commences with light breezes from the N W Steering S W
Middle Part Squally took in light Sails
Latter Part pleasant Made all Sail wind from the
Southward kept W S W So Ends
Lat 20:41 S Long 35:04 W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the South Pacific Ocean

Friday
Dec 16
1836

Commences Moderate breezes & pleasant weather steering
S W by W Middle Part Same Latter part sent
down the fore Topail yard to fitt at 11 A M saw
a Brig Standing to Northward & Eastward sent up the
fore Topail yard So Ends

Lat 21:36 S Long by lunar Obs 36:31 W
Long by Chron 36:20 W

Saturday
Dec 17

Commences with fine pleasant breezes from the S E steering
S W under all sail at 1 P M bent a new fore Topail
Middle Part Strong breezes Latter Part Same took
in the Studding sail So Ends

Lat 23:23 S Long 38:10 W

Sunday
Dec 18

Commences Strong breezes from the North steering S W
employed in fitting the fore sail Middle Part Squally
attended with thunder & lightning took in the light Sails
Sub & main sail & doubled reefed the Topails Latter
Part More Moderate Made sail as required So Ends

Lat 24:55 S Long 38:50 W the Obs

Monday
Dec 19

Commences thick rainy squally weather wind from the S W
steering S S E took Ship kept S W saw a Brig Standing to
the Eastward at 6 P M on bent the main Top gallant sail
& bent another Middle part baffling breezes from the
S W took Ship kept S S E Latter Part pleasant &
calm employed in bending the staybails So Ends

Lat 26:03 S Long by Obs 38:05 W

Tuesday
Dec 20

Commences Calm with a heavy swell heaving from the
N E Middle Part baffling & calm Latter Part
pleasant at 6 A M took a light breeze from the E steering
S W steering Sails So Ends Same

Lat 26:30 Long 38:50 W

Wednesday
Dec 21

Commences with light breeze from the S E steering S W under
all sail saw Brig to Eastward Middle Part calm
Latter Part calm employed in fitting cutting gear So Ends

Lat 26:38 S Long 39:31 W

Thursday
Dec 22

Commences with light breezes from the S steering W S W
under all sail at 4 P M saw something supposed to be whales
board the Boats but did not get to them Middle Part pleasant
breezes from the S E steering S W by W set the Studding sail
Latter Part Same So Ends

Lat 27:10 S Long 40:33 W

Friday
Dec 23

Commences light breeze from the E steering S W by W at 1 P M
Spoke a Brig from the Grand Bough to Bandar Middle
& Latter Part Same So Ends

Lat 28:53 S Long 42:23 W

Journal kept on Board of Ship Maria of Nantucket on

Saturday
Dec 27
1836 Commences with light breezes from N^E Steering S^W
& getting in the flying jib boom Middle Part fresh
breezes took in the light sails Latter Part pleasant made
all sail Steering S^W. Ends same
Lat 29° 53' S Long 49° 53' by Chron W.

Sunday
Dec 28 Commences light breezes & fine pleasant weather
Middle & Latter Part same so Ends
Lat 31° 01' S Long 45° 09' W

Monday
Dec 26 Commences with light air & calm took in the light
sails Middle Part took a brace from the N^E Steering
S^W Latter part pleasant under all sail saw a
sail to the leeward standing to the Northward
Lat 32° 01' S Long 47° 10' W

Tuesday
Dec 27 Commences with light breezes pleasant weather wind
from the N^E Steering S^W at 4 P^M saw a sail of our
Starboard bow Middle & Latter Part same so Ends
Lat 33° 22' S Long 47° 53' W

Wednesday
Dec 28 Commences strong breezes from the S^W kept S^E &
at 1 P^M took in the light sails at 4 doubled reef
the topsails took in jib & main sail at 6 took in fore
& mizen topsail Middle Part strong gales from the
S^W kept S^E took in the fore sail Latter Part
strong breezes brought her under close reef main top
sail & staysails so Ends
Lat 34° 07' S Long

Thursday
Dec 29 Commences with strong gales from the S^W let the fore
sail & fore & mizen topsails at 4 P^M tack ship to the
west Middle Part more moderate made sail as required
Latter Part pleasant took a brace from the N^E
Steering S^W under all sail
Lat 34° 22' S Long by Lunar 48° 12' Long by Chron 47° 53' W

Friday
Dec 30 Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather breezes
from the N^W Steering S^W under all sail
Middle Part strong breezes from the N^W S^W Latter
Part fine pleasant weather Steering W^S S^W so Ends
Lat 35° 55' S Long 49° 36' W

Saturday
Dec 31 Commences with strong breezes from the N^W Steering
S^W by S under all sail Middle Part strong breezes
took in the mizen top gallant sail Latter Part
strong gales & cloudy doubled reef the topsails took in jib
& main sail Sounded & ran out 100 fathoms of line &
no bottom Lat 38° 33' S Long 52° 12' W

a whaling voyage to the South Pacific Ocean

Sunday
Jan 1
1837 Commences with strong gales & squally weather from the N^W steering S^W took in the fore & mizen topsails at 3 P^m set them again at 8 took them in & the fore sail & close reefed the main topsail middle part same Latter part more moderate set the fore & mizen topsails & fore sail

Lat 39° 44' S Long by Lunar 56° 56' W Long by Chron 57° 46' W

Monday
Jan 2 Commences strong gales from the S^W tacked ship kept on reefed the main sail & set it caught a perpendicular middle part strong gales from the S^W Latter part pleasant made sail as required

Lat 39° 09' S Long 52° 33' W

Tuesday
Jan 3 Commences with moderate breezes from the S^W steering W under all sail middle part tacked ship kept S. E. Latter part pleasant took a breeze from the N^W steering S^W under all sail

Lat 38° 45' S Long 53° 40' W

Wednesday
Jan 4 Commences with strong breezes from the N^W steering S^W by S. under all sail employed in lashing the spars & sending down the fore top gallant yard & mast middle part same Latter part squally took in the Lib & mainsail & doubled reefed the topsails to ends

Lat by Obs 40° 28' S Long by Chron 55° 32' W

Thursday
Jan 5 Commences strong winds from the S^W kept S. E. set the Lib & main sail middle part baffling at 1 A^m took a breeze from the N^W steering S^W under all sail Latter part light breezes steering S^W employed in taking in the Boats to ends

Lat by Obs 41° 12' S Long by Chron 57° 06' W

Friday
Jan 6 Commences light airs & calms employed in taking in the anchors saw a ship steering to the S^W at 5 P^m took a breeze from the S^W kept W middle part took a breeze from the N^W steering S^W Latter part thick set the fore topmast shudding sail

Lat by Obs 41° 17' S Long by Chron 57° 06' W

Saturday
Jan 7 Commences light breezes from the W^W kept S^W sounded found 65 fathom of water middle part baffling & calm Latter part took a breeze from the S. E. kept S^W saw a sail at dawn

Lat by Obs 41° 45' S Long by Chron 58° 25' W

Journal Kept on Board of Ship Maria of

Sunday
Jan 8
1837 Commences with fine breezes from the NE Steering
S W by S at 4 Pm Sounded in 50 fathoms of water
red sandy bottom Middle Part light breezes from the
NE Latter Part took a breeze from S W kept S E
Saw a Ship to leeward
Lat by Obs $42^{\circ}49'$ S Long by Chr $59^{\circ}35'$ W

Monday
Jan 9 Commences with stiff breezes from the S W Steering
S E Ship in sight to leeward supposed to be the
Henry of Nantucket Middle part baffling & calm
at 2 Pm took a breeze from the NE Steering S W by S
Latter part Saw a Ship astern So Ends
Lat by Obs $43^{\circ}51'$ S Long by Chr $60^{\circ}21'$ W

Tuesday
Jan 10 Commences with strong gales & thick weather
from the N Steering S W by S under all sail Sounded
65 fathoms of water sandy bottom Middle Part
baffling breezes Latter part pleasant took a breeze from
S S W kept W took in light sails Tib & mainsail
& doubled reefed the Topsails So Ends
Lat by Obs $45^{\circ}20'$ S Long by Lunar $62^{\circ}15'$ W by Chr $62^{\circ}08'$ W

Wednesday
Jan 11 Commences strong breezes from the S S W kept
W at 5 Pm Spoke Ship Henry of Nantucket 80
days out Middle Part took a breeze from the N
Steering S S W Made all sail Latter Part took the
wing from the NE Steering S S W
Lat by Obs $45^{\circ}58'$ S Long by Chr $62^{\circ}16'$ W

Thursday
Jan 12 Commences with fresh breezes from the E N E Steering
S by W the Henry in sight off our weather quarter
Middle Part strong gales from the East Steering
S 2 pts Westley Variation Latter Part strong gales
at 5 Am Saw the Land bearing S W distance five
leagues at 11 Am tack Ship of Shore kept NE
the wind from the E S E So Ends

Lat by Obs $48^{\circ}00'$ S Long by Chr $65^{\circ}24'$ W

Friday
Jan 13 Commences with strong winds from the E S E kept
NE under all sail at 4 Pm no land in sight
Middle Part strong gales took in Tib & mainsail
& doubled reefed the Topsails at 3 am tack Ship
kept S S W Latter Part fresh gales from the
S E kept S S W Sounded found 33 fathoms of water
small red stones
Lat by Obs $47^{\circ}44'$ S Long by Lunar $64^{\circ}59'$ by Chr $65^{\circ}05'$ W

Nantucket on a Whaling Voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Saturday
Jan 14
1837

Commences moderate breezes from SSE kept SW at 2 Pm tack Ship kept E saw the Land bearing W distance 10 leagues Middle Part light breezes from the SSE kept SSE Latter Part part fine pleasant weather under all Sail Steering SSE So Ends
Lat by Obs 48:02 S Long by Obs 65:59 W

Sunday
Jan 15

Commences light airs & baffling kept E under all Sail wind SSE Sounded in 60 fathoms sandy & Shellys bottom Middle Part baffling & calm Latter part took a breeze from the N Steering SSE Set Studding Sails So Ends
Lat by Obs 48:29 S Long by Obs 65:42 W

Monday
Jan 16

Commences strong breezes from the N Steering SSE under all Sail Middle part light airs from the N Latter Part baffling & calm saw a Bird standing to the Westward took in the Studding Sails
Lat by Obs 50:20 S Long by Obs 65:53 W

Tuesday
Jan 17

Commences with light airs from the ENE Steering SSE Set the Studding Sails Middle Part strong breezes from the NE Steering SSE thick weather took in the Studding Sails Latter Part fresh gales took in the main Top Gallant Sail saw a Ship astern
Lat by Obs 53:20 S Long by Obs 65:26 W

Wednesday
Jan 18

Commences with strong winds from the ENE Steering SE Set the main Top Gallant sail Ship supposed to be the Henry of Nantucket ^{in light} of a Sturn Middle Part light breezes from the SSE kept South Latter Part light winds kept SSE at 6 Pm tacked Ship kept NNE saw the Land at 8 A m tack Ship kept SE wind from the ENE Stater Land in sight bearing S dist 4 leagues at noon Cape St John bore SW distance 5 miles thick weather wind from the NE kept SSE
No Obs

Thursday
Jan 19

Commences with fine pleasant breezes from the NE Steering SE Set the Studding Sails at 2 Pm the Land bore W kept up S by E attended with thick foggy weather all Sail set Middle Part strong Gales from the NE Steering SW by S under all Sail Latter Part Steering SW

Lat by Dedreckning 56:50 S
Long by Dedreckning 66:00 W

Journal Kept on Board of Ship Maria of

Friday
Jan 20
1837

Commences with fresh breezes from the NE steering W S W under all sail attended with thick rainy weather Middle Part light breezes from the NE steering W S W Latter Part Calm at 10 AM took a look a breeze from the SW kept W S W So Ends

Lat by Obs 56:46 S Long by Chrs 69:45 W

Saturday
Jan 21

Commences with light breezes from the SW kept W S W under all sail at 2 PM caught a porpoise Middle part baffling & calm Latter Part took a breeze from the SE steering W S W set the Studding Sails

Lat by Obs 56:27 S Long by Chrs 71:29 W

Sunday
Jan 22

Commences with light air & pleasant weather wind from the E steering W S W under all sail Middle Part took the wind from NW steering W S W took in the Studding Sails Latter Part Strong breezes from the W S W So Ends

Lat by Obs 56:27 S Long by Chrs 74:41 W

Monday
Jan 23

Commences breezes from the NW steering W S W at 4 PM took a breeze from the N N W set Studding Sails fine pleasant weather Middle Part light breezes from the E S E steering ~~E S E~~ W by S under all sail Latter Part Same So Ends

Lat by Obs 56:13 S Long by Chrs 77:11 W

Tuesday
Jan 24

Commences with light breezes from the E S E steering W by S under all sail Middle Part light breezes from the E S E accompanied with rain steering W Latter Part fresh breezes & thick weather under all sail at noon kept off N W by N

Lat by Ded reckning 55:25 S Long. by Ded reckning 79:53 W

Wednesday
Jan 25

Commences with stiff breezes from the SE attended with rain steering N W by N under all sail Middle Part Strong breezes from the SW Latter Part more moderate employed in getting out the Boats saw a grate number of fin backs So Ends

Lat by Obs 52:30 S Long by Chrs 81:02 W

Thursday
Jan 26

Commences with light breezes from the W steering N W took in the Studding sail employed in fitting the Boats Middle Part Strong gales took in the Lil & main sail doubled reefed the Top sails Latter Part Moderate away made sail as required Wind from the N W standing W S W caught a porpoise

Lat by Obs 52:17 S Long by Chrs 81:36 W

Nantucket on a Whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Friday,
Jan 27
1837

Commences moderate breezes from the NW Standing
WSW employed in fitting the Boats Middle Part Strong
breezes took in the Lil & Main Sail & doubled Reeft
the Topsails at 11 P.M. tack Ship Standing NW
Latter Part thick weather at noon tacked Reeft WSW
Lat by Obs 52:10 S Long by Obs 81:30 W

Saturday
Jan 28

Commences with Strong breezes from the NW Standing
WSW Middle Part More moderate wind from the
WSW tacked Ship Reeft N Made all Sail
Latter Part fresh breezes under all Sails Standing N by E
Lat by Obs 50:55 S Long by Obs 80:46 W

Sunday
Jan 29

Commences with moderate breezes from the WNW Standing
N Middle Part tack Ship Reeft WSW Latter Part
took a breeze from the SE Steering NW set the fore
topmast Studding Sail at 11 A.M. took the wind from
the NW took in Studding Sails Standing W by E
Lat by Obs 49:50 S Long by Obs 80:13 W

Monday
Jan 30

Commences with Strong gales from the NW attended
with rain Standing W took in main top gallant Sail
Lil Main Sail fore & mizen Topsails close Reeft the
main Topsails Middle Part took a heavy squall
from the SW Steering N Latter Part More moderate
took the wind from the W Reeft NW set the
Topsails Lil & Main Sail Lat by Obs 48:28 S
Long by Lunar Obs 80:10 by Chron 80:26 W

Tuesday
Jan 31

Commences with fresh breezes from the WNW Standing
N Middle Part tack Ship stood WSW took in
the Lil Main Sail fore & mizen Topsails & fore
Sail close Reeft the main Topsails Latter Part
took the wind from the SW Reeft NW
set the fore Sail Lil Main Sail & Topsails
Ends More moderate
Lat by Obs 47:12 S Long by Chron 80:26 W

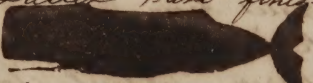
Thursday
Feb 1

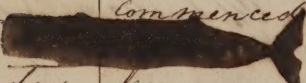
Commences with Strong breezes from the SW Steering
N by W attended with squalls Reeft the main Sail
& Middle Part Steering N Latter Part heavy
squalls from the SW Steering N by E Ends
Lat by Obs 44:04 S Long by Chron 78:53 W

Journal kept on board Ship David of

Thursday
Feb 2 Commences with strong gales from the S.W. steering
N by E at 4 P.M. spoke the French Whale Ship
William Tell of Havre standing to the Southward
Middle Part light breezes from the S.W. steering
N by E Latter Part light breezes & pleasant employed
in getting up the fore & main top gallant mast
to end
Lat by Obs $42^{\circ} 25'$ S Long by Obs $77^{\circ} 05'$ W

Friday
Feb 3 Commences with light air & pleasant wind from
S.W. steering N.W. & employed in various jobs of Ship
Duty Middle Part light winds Latter part pleasant
at 6 A.M. saw Spum Whales toward three boats
in chase
Lat $41^{\circ} 50'$ S Long $76^{\circ} 20'$ W

Saturday
Feb 4 Commences light air & pleasant Still chasing
the Whales at 2 P.M. the Larboard Boat ^{struck} & killed
the Whale at 3 P.M. brought him alongside &
commenced cutting Middle part fine weather
Latter Part finished cutting & commenced boiling

Lat $41^{\circ} 52'$ S Long $75^{\circ} 44'$ W

Sunday
Feb 5 Commences boiling the Whale at 3 P.M. saw more
Whales toward three Boats in chase the Larboard boat
struck & killed the Whale & brought him along side
Middle part pleasant still boiling Latter Part
commenced cutting in the Whale to end

Lat $42^{\circ} 00'$ S Long $75^{\circ} 20'$ W

Monday
Feb 6 Commences with strong gales from the S.W. at 2
P.M. finished cutting tack Ship stood N.W. employed
in boiling Middle part strong gales from the W.S.W.
standing N Latter part same still boiling to end

Tuesday
Feb 7 Commences with fresh winds from the W.S.W. standing
N still boiling at 4 P.M. tack Ship stood to the S.W.
saw the Land bearing N.E. distance 7 leagues
Middle part same Latter Part strong gales from
the gales from the N.W. standing to the W.S.W. took
in the fore & main top sail to end
Lat $42^{\circ} 57'$ S Long $75^{\circ} 30'$ W

Wednesday
Feb 8 Commences with strong winds from the S.W. tack
Ship stood W still boiling let the top sails
Middle part light breezes standing N.W.
Latter part light winds at 6 A.M. saw Spum Whales
toward butt did not catch them came on board
& made sail standing to the E at 11 A.M. tack
Ship standing W.S.W.
Lat $42^{\circ} 06'$ S

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean
Thursday
Feb 9
1837
Commences with fresh breezes from the S Standing WSW
finished boiling employed in Stowing some Oil between decks
Middle Part same Latter Part fine pleasant weather saw
a Ship Standing to the Eastward So Ends
Lat 41° 46' S Long 76° 31' W

Friday
Feb 10
Commences fine pleasant weather Made all Sail Standing
E at 3 P.M. Spoke the Ship Bartholomew Gosnald of
Falmouth Capt Fisher & day out now Oil at 7 P.M.
tack Ship Standing WSW Middle Part Shortened
Sail Latter Part pleasant breezes from the South Standing
WSW Made all Sail tacked stood ESE So Ends
Lat 41° 58' S Long 75° 57' W

Saturday
Feb 11
Commences fine pleasant weather Standing ENE under
all Sail employed in getting up the main royal mast
took in Sail Middle Part light breezes tack Ship
Standing WSW Latter Part pleasant tack to the
ENE So Ends
Lat 41° 51' S Long 46° 04' W

Sunday
Feb 12
Commences fine pleasant weather under all Sail
Standing ENE Middle Part pleasant weather tack
Ship Shortened Sail Standing SW Latter Part
pleasant at 10 A.M. tack Ship & Stead N.E. saw
the Land bearing NE dist. 10 leagues
Lat 42° 08' S Long 74°

Monday
Feb 13
Commences with strong breezes from the N.W. Standing
N.W.E. under all Sail at 2 P.M. saw Spum Whales
board three boats in chase the Larboard Boat
struck hild the Whale at Sun set took him
along side Made Sail off shore Middle Part
light breezes towing the Whale off shore Latter
Part fine pleasant weather at daylight commenced
cutting in Land in light So Ends
Lat 41° 50' S Long 74°

Tuesday
Feb 14
Commences with light winds from the S.E. Still
cutting at 4 P.M. finished cutting & commenced boiling
Middle part fresh breezes & clear employed in boiling
Latter Part pleasant still boiling saw a Ship
Standing to the Eastward So Ends
Lat 41° 34' S Long 74°

Wednesday
Feb 15
Commences with light breezes from SE Standing ENE
still boiling Middle part thick & foggy weather
Standing E Latter part pleasant made some sail
Standing E by S Wind SW Still employed in boiling
So Ends
Lat 41° 50' S Long 74°

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Thursday Feb 16 1837 Commences strong breezes from S steering E Land in sight employed in sailing at 4 P.M. tack Ship standing by the wind WSW Middle part thick weather Latter Part strong winds from the W standing SSW
Lat 41° 51' S Long one Ob

Friday Feb 17 Commences with strong gales from the SW tack Ship to the WSW under easy sail Middle part fresh breezes tack Ship to the SSE Latter Part more moderate at 6 A.M. tack Ship WSW saw a Ship to leeward standing to the ESE to Ende
Lat by Obs 41° 39' S Long W

Saturday Feb 18 Commences with light breezes from the S by E steering SW by W employed in stowing down Middle Part Wind from WSW standing S under easy sail Latter Part light breezes attended with rain the Land in sight bearing SSE dist 10 leagues to Ende
Lat 41° 50' S Long none

Sunday Feb 19 Commences with light airs & calms Land in sight Middle part same Latter Part pleasant breezes from the N steering SE caught 3 Black Fish saw the Land bearing SE dist 10 leagues Ende same
Lat by Obs 41° 52' S Long by Chron 74° 40' W

Monday Feb 20 Commences with light breezes from the SW steering ESE Land bearing ESE dist 8 leagues Middle Part tack Ship & shrouthened sail standing WSW Latter Part pleasant tack Ship kept ESE Made sail at 4 A.M. saw a large Whale board these Boats in chase but did not get him came on board took up the Boats saw a Ship to leeward
Lat no Obs

Tuesday Feb 21 Commences with strong breezes from the S steering ESE at 1 P.M. saw a large sperm Whale board but did not get him came on board & shrouthened sail at 6 P.M. spoke a Frinick Ship to the windward full of Whale Oil & Mon to put our Capt went on board of her Middle Part fresh breezes standing ESE Latter Part fresh Gales from the S standing ESE made some sail employed in Ship's Duty the Land in sight bearing SE dist 5 leagues
Lat 42° 06' S

Nantucket on a Whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Wednesday
Feb 22
1837 Commences with fresh winds from the S tack Ship
& stood WSW at sun set shortened sail Middle Last
tack Ship stood ESE Latter Part thick weather made
some sail employd in boiling out some Black Fish
Lat by Obs $42^{\circ}00'$ S Long by Obs $75^{\circ}00'$ W

Thursday
Feb 23 Commences light breezes from the S Standing ESE
Middle Part tack Ship kept NW Latter Part fresh
breezes & fair wind from the W Standing NW
to ends Lat $20^{\circ}10'$ S Long $75^{\circ}30'$ W

Friday
Feb 24 Commences with fresh breezes & squally weather
wind from WSW Standing NW took in the fore
& mizen topsails & close reefed the main Middle part
fresh winds from the SW Standing WSW Latter
Part fresh breezes at 6 AM saw sperm whales
board the Larboard Boat struck Lounded & took the
line to lost him to ends 30 miles from Land
Lat $41^{\circ}50'$ South

Saturday
Feb 25 Commences with moderate breezes from the W Standing
NW saw more whales board but did not fasten
at sunset shortened sail the Land bearing E dist
10 leagues Middle Part baffling tack Ship stood
SW Latter Part pleasant made all sail Standing
SW to ends 40 miles from Land
Lat $42^{\circ}15'$ South

Sunday
Feb 26 Commences with gales from the NW Standing
W took in the fore & mizen sail & doubled reefed the
topsails at 4 PM took in fore & mizen topsail
& close reefed the main reefed the fore sail
Middle Part strong gales from the NW Standing
WSW Latter Part strong gales from the WSW
Standing W heavy swell from the W 50 miles
from the Land Lat $42^{\circ}47'$ S

Monday
Feb 27 Commences with fresh gales from the W
Standing SW ponder close reefed main topsail
& reefed fore sail Middle Part at 4 PM tack
Ship Standing NW set the fore & mizen topsail
Latter Part pleasant breezes from the SW
steat ESE made all sail
Lat $42^{\circ}17'$ S
40 miles from Land

Journal Kept on board Ship Maria of

Tuesday
Feb 28
1839 Commences with strong winds from the S steering S by E
at sunset the land bore E dist 20 miles Shortened
sail Middle Part strong gales from the E steering
N by N Latter Part strong from the S steering
N by W So ends

Lat 40° 11' S Long 76° 00' W

Wednesday
March 1 Commences with fresh gales from the S steering
N by W Middle Part steering N by W Latter
Part light breezes from the S steering N by W saw
Spum Whales board but did not faster came on board
Lat 38° 18' S Long 76° 50' W

Thursday
March 2 Commences light breezes from the S by W steering N by W
at 4 P.M. saw a large whale board but did not catch
him going quick towards us came on board Shortened
sail kept W Middle Part took ship kept S by E
Latter Part made sail So ends 50 miles from land
Lat 37° 50' S

Friday
March 3 Commences with strong breezes from the S by W steering
N by E at 3 P.M. saw the land bearing E distance 4 leagues
at 6 P.M. Shortened sail left to kept W
Middle Part stiff breezes at 2 A.M. kept off N by W
at 6 hauld up E by N Made all sail
Lat 36° 25' S 20 miles from land

Saturday
March 4 Commences with strong winds & foggy weather under
all sail steering S by E the wind S by W at 3 P.M. saw the
land bearing S by E 2 miles off at P.M. came to anchor
Talcabana Bay in 17 fathoms of water Middle
Part lying at anchor Latter Part light breezes
from the S by W at 6 A.M. got under way & commenced
beating up the Bay at noon came to anchor & in 5
fathoms of water up to the Port of Talcabana So ends
laying at Talcabana

Sunday
March 5 Commences with fine pleasant weather employed
in bracing out &c Latter Part fine breezes & pleasant
weather at 9 A.M. the Alexander Coffin Capt
Congdon got under way & proceeded to sea a
Chilian Brig came in the Starboard watch ashore
on liberty So ends

Monday
March 6 Commences one watch on shore at sundown came
off one man by the name of James Eastwood deserted
Latter Part pleasant employed in stowing down the
in the main hold

Nantucket on a Whaling Voyage to the Pacific Ocean

- Tuesday
March 7 Commences stowing down the Oil at 8 Am a Chilean
Ship got under way I proceeded to sea at noon
the Capt. came of with a man he had shipped
for the crew
- Wednesday
March 8 Commences with stowing down the Oil not anything
worthy of note occurred Latter Part pleasant weather
filling up cask for water
- Thursday
March 9 Commences scrubbing the Ship the Capt. brought of
a man by the name of Hill home he had shipped
Latter Part pleasant ~~unpleasant~~ employed in painting
the Ship
- Friday
March 10 Commences painting Ship bending up royal mast
I got yards & bending out flying jib boom
Shipped a new man by the name of Broomer
Latter Part pleasant one watch on shore
- Saturday
March 11 Commences pleasant employed in painting and
filling up cask &c Latter Part the Ship
Augusta Capt. Lawrence came in 34 months out
2000 bbls of Spum Oil one watch on shore
- Sunday
March 12 Commences fresh breezes & thick weather at 4 Pm
the Whale Ship George Washington of Waseham
Capt. Gibbs came in 13 months out 900 bbls of Spum
Oil Latter Part employed in filling water one watch
on shore
- Monday
March 13 Commences light air & Rainy weather wind
from the N.W. Latter Part pleasant employed in
filling of water & stowing it down one watch on shore
- Tuesday
March 14 Commences pleasant employed in filling up casks
& stowing away water Latter part employed in filling
of water & stowing it down a Chilean Ship came in
one watch on shore
- Wednesday
March 15 Commences pleasant employed in stowing down water
at 4 Pm the Whale Ship President of Nantucket Cape
Bathurst 21 months out 900 bbls of Spum Oil
Latter Part employed in fetching off recruits such
as potatoes &c one watch on shore
- Thursday
March 16 Commences fine pleasant weather one watch on
shore middle & Latter Part same

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

- Friday
March 17
1837 Commences fine pleasant weather employd getting of recruits Middle Part same Latter Part the Barque trade Capt Bussell of New Bedford 20 months out 1650 bbls Whale Oil 300 bbls Spun on one coach on shore
- Saturday
March 18 Commences fine pleasant weather Middle & Latter Part same a Boy by the name of William Cole Deserted Shipd a man by the name Butler
- Sunday
March 19 Commences fine pleasant weather employd in getting ready for sea Shipd a man by of John Master Latter Part pleasant breezes from the S.W. at 7 AM weighed anchor and steered out to sea at noon the land bore E 3 miles distance
- Monday
March 20 Commences with strong winds from the S.W. Kept W at Sun down took in the main sail & doubled reefed the Topsails Middle Part same Latter Part calm & foggy weather employd in fitting the Boats & getting ready for whales
Lat by Obs 36:40 S Long by Obs 74:50 W
- Tuesday
March 21 Commences strong breezes from the S.W. Steering W by N Set the Main sail Saw a number of hump backs at sunset took in the Main sail Latter Part pleasant Made all sail to ends
Lat by Obs 35:04 S Long by Obs 76:10 W
- Wednesday
March 22 Commences with light airs & thick weather wind from the E at sunset Shortened sail Middle Part baffling and rainy Steering N Latter Part same Made some sail Steering N by E to ends
Lat 34:00 S Long 75:00 W
- Thursday
March 23 Commences with stormy weather wind from the W Steering N Set the M & Main sail at 4 PM took them in again & doubled reefed the Topsails at 6 took a breeze from the S Steering N by W Middle Part same Latter Part Made sail Steering N by E to ends
Lat 32:30 S Long 74:00 W
- Friday
March 24 Commences with strong breezes from S Steering N by E Middle Part Steering N Latter Part fine pleasant weather Made all sail employd in braking out Steering N by E to ends
Lat 28:57 S Long 73:00 W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Saturday
March 25
1837

Commences with stiff breezes from the S & E Steering N & E
employd in Ships duty Middle Part light breezes from
the S Steering N. Latter Part light and cloudy employd
in mending Mizen Topsail & Ends

Lat 26° 40' S Long 72° 31' W

Sunday
March 26

Commences light and from the S Steering N & East
employd in mending the main Topsail gallant sail
on bent the fore & Mizen Topsails & main top gallant
sail & bent others & bent the fore & mizen top gallant
sails Middle Part light and from the S Steering
N & W Latter Part pleasant not any thing worthy
of note occurred

Lat 25° 21' S 15 leagues from land

Monday
March 27

Commences with pleasant breezes from the S Steering
N & W under all sail Middle Part light breezes from
the S & E Steering S & W Latter Part pleasant employd
in onbending & bending Main Topsail & fore sail
& Lel. S. Ends

Lat 23° 29' S 60 miles from land

Tuesday
March 28

Commences with strong trade from the S & E
Steering N & E under all sail employd in Ships
duty at sun down handed the light sails Middle
Part same Latter Part all hands employd in
fitting the rigging

Lat 21° 39' S 30 miles from land

Wednesday
March 29

Commences with light breezes from the S Steering
N & E all hands employd in fitting the rigging at
sunset saw the land bearing E 20 miles off wore
Ship Middle Part layd with the mainmast aback
Latter Part wore Ship made all sail Steering N & E
the land in sight saw a ship in shore of us

Lat 20° 39' S 40 miles from land

Thursday
March 30

Commences with light breezes from the S Steering N & E
the land in sight bearing N & E distance 12 leagues
employd in fitting the rigging saw a sail on our
harbour'd beam standing off shore Middle Part
light and from the S & E Steering N & W Latter Part
light breezes & cloudy under all sail Steering
N by W employd in fitting the rigging

Lat 19° 21' S
60 miles from land

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of Nantucket

Friday
March 31
1837 Commences with light breezes from the S. S. E. steering
N. by W. employed in fitting rigging at sunset steering
N. W. Middle Part same Latter Part calm employed
in fitting rigging 6 50 miles from Land
Lat 18° 40' S

Saturday
April 1 Commences with light airs from N. E. kept
N. W. employed in fitting rigging at 5 P. M. hoisted
the boats & caught 2 black fish Middle Part
steering N. W. by W. Latter Part fine pleasant
weather saw a number of fin backs to ends
Lat 37° 35' S Long 73° 00' W

Sunday
April 2 Commences with pleasant breezes from the
S. steering W. S. W. under all sail employed in
fitting the rigging saw the Land bearing at
distance 60 miles Middle Part light breezes
from the S. S. E. steering W. Latter Part
pleasant under all sail went to ends
Lat 17° 09' S
60 miles from Land

Monday
April 3 Commences with pleasant breezes & weather
steering W. S. W. under all sail employed in
fitting rigging Middle Part steering E. by N.
Latter Part saw 2 sails standing to the
Southward Ends same
Lat 16° 26' S
Long 76° 00' W

Tuesday
April 4 Commences with light trades & pleasant
weather steering W. S. W. employed in fitting
rigging Middle Part same Latter Part
fresh breezes steering N. W. Ends same
Lat 15° 07' S
Long 78° 10' W

Wednesday
April 5 Commences with fresh trades & S. E. steering
N. W. under all sail all hands employed in
fitting rigging Middle Part same Latter
Part steering N. by W. to ends
Lat 12° 57' S
Long 80° 00' W

Thursday
April 6 Commences with fresh trades steering N. S. W.
under all sail employed in fitting the rigging
at sunset took in the light sails steered E.
Middle Part same Latter Part pleasant
made all sail steering W. to ends
Lat 11° 46' S Long 82° 00' W

on a Whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Friday
April 7
1837

Commences pleasant weather & light breezes from
E steering W employd in fitting the rigging Middle
Part same Latter Part pleasant all hands employd
in fitting the rigging So Ends

Lat by Obs $11^{\circ} 13' S$
Long by D R $85^{\circ} 49' W$

Saturday
April 8

Commences with pleasant trades steering NW
all hands employd in fitting Ship Middle Part
same Latter Part fresh trades at 7 A.M. saw a
Spum whale going quick to windward did not
lower the boats

Lat by Obs $10^{\circ} 07' S$
Long by Obs $85^{\circ} 00' W$

Sunday
April 9

Commences with pleasant trades steering NW
employd in fitting the rigging saw fin backs
Black fish porpoises & co but no Spum whales
Middle Part steering N by W Latter Part same
Ends same

Lat $7^{\circ} 21' S$
Long $84^{\circ} 56' W$

Monday
April 10

Commences pleasant weather with fresh trades steering
N by W Middle Part same Latter Part fine pleasant
weather steering N by W under all sail Ends same

Lat $5^{\circ} 05' S$
Long $85^{\circ} 30' W$

Tuesday
April 11

Commences with light trades steering N by W
Middle Part left to the wind heading to the N.E.
Shortened sail Latter Part pleasant made all
sail steering NW So Ends

Lat by Obs $3^{\circ} 49' S$
Long by Obs $86^{\circ} 17' W$

Wednesday
April 12

Commences with fine pleasant trades steering NW
a sharp look out & no whales at sunset altered res
Middle Part same Latter Part saw a school
of grampuses thought them to be Spum whales
board but soon found out our mistake So Ends

Lat $3^{\circ} 43' S$
Long $87^{\circ} 50' W$

Thursday
April 13

Commences with pleasant trades steering W by S
under all sail Middle Part strong breezes steering
W by S Latter Part same So Ends

Lat $4^{\circ} 04' S$
Long $90^{\circ} 00' W$

Friday
Apr 14
1837

Commences fine pleasant weather & trades steering
W S W lively ground but no rocks Middle
Part Strong trades steering W S W employed in
painting the lower yards & ends

Lat 4: 41 S
Long 92: 00 W

Saturday
April 15

Commences with strong trades steering W S W
at 3 P M saw a school of sperm whales heard
sprick three & saved one got 2 boots stove &
lost 2 lines at sunset took the whale alongside
Middle Part laying by the whales Latter Part
cut him in & made sail to ends

Lat 4: 47 S
Long 92: 20 W



Sunday
April 16

Commences with fine trades & pleasant weather
steering by the wind to the Southward boiling the
Whale Middle Part boiling at 3 P M tack
ship to the Northward & Eastward Latter Part
squally finished boiling Rept of N W

Lat by Obs 4: 50 S
Long by Obs 92: 30 W

Monday
Apr 17

Commences with trades & rainy weather steering
N W Middle Part Shortened sail steering W S W
Latter Part squally to ends

Lat 4: 56 S
Long 94: 04 W

Tuesday
April 18

Commences with strong trades steering W S W
made all sail Middle Part steering W S W
Latter Part squally weather steering W by N to ends

Lat 4: 46 S
Long 97: 00 W

Wednesday
April 19

Commences fresh trades & pleasant weather steering
W S W at sunset shortened sail & steered S W
Middle Part same Latter Part pleasant
made all sail steering N W employed in painting
the lower yards & masts to ends

Lat 5: 20 S
Long 99: 00 W

Thursday
April 20

Commences with fresh trades steering N W
at sunset shortened sail & steered S W
Middle Part same Latter Part made
all sail steering W S W

Lat 5: 30 S
Long 100: 00 W

Friday
April 21
1837

Commences with stiff trades steering S.W. by N at 4 P.M. saw a sperm whale going quick to windward board but could not catch him at dark came on board & shortened sail middle part storm trades standing S.W. latter part pleasant steering N

Lat 4:42 S
Long 103:30 W

Saturday
April 22

Commences with light trades from the S.E. steering N.W. under all sail at 4 P.M. commenced braking out the fore hole for water at dark stood off at sunset hauled our wind to the southward middle part same latter part fine pleasant trades & weather standing to the southward at noon kept off N.W. S. Ends

Lat 5:20 S
Long 103:30 W

Sunday
April 23

Commences with fine light trades & pleasant weather steering N.W. at 5 P.M. spoke ship Washington of Nantucket Capt Coffin 9 months out 450 bbls Capt Coffin came on board of us middle part at 9 parted company with the Washington doubled reef the topsails & layd with the main yard aback for the night latter part at daylight hauled forward & made sail steering S.W. to ships in sight to windward S. Ends

Lat 5:52 S
Long 103:52 W

Monday
April 24

Commences fine pleasant trades & weather steering S.W. at 3 P.M. tack ship to the N.E. at 5 P.M. spoke bark Fredrick of Newport 21 months out 1200 bbls of sperm oil middle part in company with the Fredrick at 10 o'clock parted company standing to the N.E. at daylight kept off N. under all sail latter part fine pleasant breezes & weather steering N.W. under all sail the Fredrick in sight S. Ends

Lat by Cl 4:59 S
Long

Tuesday
Apr 25

Commences fine pleasant trades & weather steering N.W. Fredrick still in sight off our lee quarter middle part at sundown double reef the topsails field, 1st & mainsail standing by the wind to the northward latter part made all sail kept off S by W at noon spoke ship Pacific of New Bedford Capt Parmer 24 months out 20 bbls of sperm oil S. Ends

Lat 4:14 S Long

Journal Kept on board of Ship Maria of

Wednesday
April 26
1837

Commences with light breezes from the S E standing by the wind to the E N E in company with the Pacific Middle Part same at 9 P.M. parted company, hoist the mainsail Latter Part at daylight made sail at 7 A.M. tack ship to the Southward set all three Topgallant sails & flying Gill & Ends

Lat $3^{\circ} 40'$ S
Long

Thursday
April 27

Commences with fine pleasant trades & weather steering S by W at sunset shortened sail & back the heads yards & layd for the night Middle Part same Latter Part made all sail kept of S W Ends same

Lat $4^{\circ} 34'$ S
Long $106^{\circ} 17'$ by Chron M

Friday
April 28

Commences fine pleasant weather & moderate breezes steering S W under all sail at sunset shortened sail & left to the wind standing to the S Middle Part light breezes accompanied with rain squalls Latter Part thick cloudy rainey squally weather at daylight wore ship made all sail & kept S W Ends same

Lat by Obs $5^{\circ} 15'$ S
Long by Lunar Obs $107^{\circ} 35'$ W

Saturday
April 29

Commenced with moderate trades from S E steering N W at 5 P.M. saw a ship 2 points off our starboard bow standing the E N E at sunset shortened sail left by the wind to the E N E Middle Part same Latter Part at daylight wore ship & made sail standing to the S Ends same

Lat $4^{\circ} 55'$ S
Long by Lunar Obs $108^{\circ} 14'$ W

Sunday
April 30

Commences with fresh winds from the S E standing to the South at 5 P.M. doubled reef the Topsails Middle Part same Latter Part tack ship at 7 turned the reef out of the Topsails kept off N E & Ends

Lat by Obs $5^{\circ} 52'$ S
Long by D.R. $108^{\circ} 20'$

Monday
May 1

Commenced with fresh trades from the S E steering N E at 3 P.M. kept off N at sunset shortened sail left to the S Middle Part same Latter Part at daylight made sail tack ship kept off N E at 9 A.M. raised a sail 2 points off our weather bow left for her at 11 tack ship to ends

Lat $5^{\circ} 07'$ S
Long

Nantucket on a Whaling Voyage to the Pacifick Ocean

Tuesday
May 2
1837

Commenced with fine pleasant S.E. trades Standing to the S at Ship in sight to windward at 1 P.M. tack Ship stood by the wind to the N.E. at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle Part Same Latter Part Made all Sail a Ship in sight to windward the Barque Frederick off our lee bow one mile off tack Ship at 5 o'clock
To Ends

Lat by Obs $53^{\circ} 08' S$
Long by Chro $167^{\circ} 50' W$

Wednesday
May 3

Commenced with fresh S.E. trades & pleasant weather Standing to the E.N.E. at 5 P.M. Spoke Ship Renas Coffin & Nantucket & Monts Out 250 bbls of oil Capt Bailey came on board of us at 10 parted company Middle Part Standing to the E.N.E. Latter Part Renas Coffin in sight astern at 10 A.M. tack Ship to the South To Ends

Lat by Obs $52^{\circ} 37' S$
Long by Chro $167^{\circ} 40' W$

Thursday
May 4

Commenced with fresh trades & pleasant weather Standing to the Southward by the wind at 6 P.M. Saw a brach off our weather beam Middle Part Squally attended with rain at 1 A.M. tack Ship Latter Part Standing to the E.N.E. Saw a Ship off our lee beam supposed her to be the Renas Coffin Ends fine pleasant weather

Lat by Obs $42^{\circ} 58' S$
Long by Chro $168^{\circ} 00' W$

Friday
May 5

Commenced fine pleasant breezes & weather Standing by the wind to the E.N.E. at 2 P.M. Kept off N.W. at $3\frac{1}{2}$ Kept N.W. at sundown Shortened Sail waste up the yards to Standing E.N.E. Middle Part pleasant at 1 A.M. tack Ship to the S at daylight Made Sail & Kept of S.W. Latter Part Same To Ends

Lat by Obs $42^{\circ} 52' S$
Long by D.R. $169^{\circ} 27' W$

Saturday
May 6

Commenced with pleasant weather & moderate trades from the S.E. Steering S.W. at Sunset Shortened Sail and left to the wind heading E.N.E. Middle Part Same Latter Part fine pleasant weather & light breezes at daylight Made Sail at 7 A.M. tack Ship Steering S.W. To Ends

Lat by Obs $42^{\circ} 27' S$
Long by Chro $169^{\circ} 55' W$

Journal Kept on board of Ship Maria of

Sunday
May 7
1837

Commences with fine light trades from the S E steering S W at 4 P M by the wind heading S by W at dark Shortened Sail & tack Ship Middle Part light breezes & calm at 3 A M tack ship to the South Latter Part at daylight made all Sail so Ends

Lat by Obs $4^{\circ} 44' S$
Long by Obs $110^{\circ} 44' W$

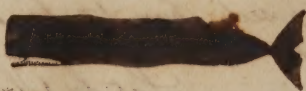
Monday
May 8

Commenced light breezes from the E S E Standing by the wind to the South at sunset hauled up fore sail & mainsail Middle Part Same Latter Part made all sail & kept off S W at 11 A M saw a breach 3 points of our weather bow kept for it at 12 saw more so Ends

Lat by Obs $5^{\circ} 22' S$
Long by Obs $111^{\circ} 20' W$

Tuesday
May 9

Commenced Standing for the breaches at 1 P M ^{raised} the whales spouting a head at 2 board four boats in chase the Larboard boat struck and saved the whale at 5 o'clock took him along side hooked on Middle Part Laying by the whale Latter Part at daylight commenced cutting in at 10 A M finished cutting so Ends



Lat $5^{\circ} 21' S$
Long $111^{\circ} 50' W$

Wednesday
May 10

Commences clearing away the whale at 1 P M commenced boiling at Standing to the Southward by the wind Middle Part fresh trades at 11 P M tack ship at 6 reatack Latter Part light breezes & pleasant weather still boiling Ends Same

Lat by Obs $5^{\circ} 49' S$
Long by Obs $112^{\circ} 40' W$

Thursday
May 11

Commences light trades from the E S E Standing to the Southward by the wind still boiling at 2 P M finished boiling & washed of the decks Middle Part Same Latter Part fine pleasant weather saw not anything to our advantage Ends Same

Lat $5^{\circ} 20' S$
Long $112^{\circ} 00'$

Friday
May 12

Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather Standing by the wind to the S E under all sail Middle part equally took in the main top gallant sail Latter Part more moderate at the main top gallant sail Ends rough

Lat by Obs $11^{\circ} 50' W$
Long

Nantucket on a Whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Saturday
May 13
1837

Commences with fresh trades & pleasant weather standing to the S.E. by the wind Middle Part Stiff breezes from the E.S.E. Latter Part fine pleasant weather at 11 A.M. tack ship along to the S. So Ends

Lat $3^{\circ} 15' S$
Long $110^{\circ} 27' W$

Sunday
May 14

Commences fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the Southward under all sail Middle Part light breezes at 9 A.M. breezed up took in the Main Topgallant sail Latter Part Moderate set the Main Topgallant sail saw a ship to windward cutting in a whale So Ends

Lat by Obs $5^{\circ} 05' S$
Long by $111^{\circ} 30' W$

Monday
May 15

Commences light trades & pleasant weather standing to the Southward at 5 P.M. tack ship to the Eastward Middle Part fresh breezes & squally at 2 A.M. took in flying jib Main & Mizzen Topgallant sails Latter Part Stiff breezes at 10 A.M. tack ship standing to the N.E. by E by the wind So Ends

Lat by Obs $5^{\circ} 20' S$
Long by Obs $110^{\circ} 27' W$

Tuesday
May 16

Commences with fresh trades & rough sea standing to the Eastward by the wind Middle Part strong breezes & squally Latter Part same at noon wore ship & kept off S.W. Ends same

Lat by Obs $4^{\circ} 32' S$
Long by Obs $110^{\circ} 17' W$

Wednesday
May 17

Commences with stiff trades & rough sea steering S.W. at sunset doubled reef the Topgallants and left to the wind Middle Part fresh breezes & squally at 4 A.M. wore ship to the N.E. at daylight made sail & kept off N. Latter Part strong breezes at noon saw a sail 3 points off our lee bow So Ends

Lat by Obs $3^{\circ} 15' S$
Long by D.R. $111^{\circ} 07' W$

Journal Kept on board of Ship Maria of

Thursday
May 18
1853

Commences with fresh trades & pleasant weather
Steering S the same sail in sight 1st point of
the sea bow Middle Part Moderate breezes saw the
same sail off the leebow hauld up fore sail
& mainsail Standing by the wind to the Eastward
Latter Part the same sail off our leebow 5 miles
off which proved to be a French barque So Ends
Lat by Obs 3:05 S
Long by Obs 111:12 W

Wednesday
May 19

Commences fresh trades from the S & E Steering N & E
under all sail barque in sight 3 points off our
lee bow 1/2 mile off at 1 P.M. the barque back
her main yards we run off to her She proved
to be a Portuguese Barque 12 months out 300 bbls of
Spum Oil belonging to Lisbon commanded by
an Englishman He came on board of us Middle
Part at 8 P.M. parted company doubled kept
the Top Sails Standing to the N & E Latter Part
at daylight made all sail & kept off N the
Barque in sight off our leeward distance 15 miles
at 10 A.M. saw a spright 3 points of our lee bow
kept off it proved to be a fin back kept N
at 11 A.M. kept off N.W. So Ends
Lat by Obs 1:20 S
Long by Obs 111:27 W

Saturday
May 20

Commences with fresh trades from the S & E Steering
N.W. the Barque in sight a storm at sundown
left to the wind Middle Part Same Latter Part
Steering N & E So Ends

Lat by Obs 60:37 N
Long by Obs 110:00 W

Sunday
May 21

Commences with stiff breezes & rough steering N.W.
at 1 P.M. tack Ship to the S saw a sail of our
weather beam Middle Part light breezes & pleasant
weather Latter part Same So Ends

Lat by Obs 1:28 S
Long by Obs 110:25 W

Monday
May 22

Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather
Standing to the Southward by the wind Middle
Part breezed up took in flying jib & main top
gallant sail Latter Part Same So Ends

Lat by Obs 3:03 S
Long by Obs 110:55 W

2
Hatteras on a Whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Tuesday
May 23
1837
Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather
standing to the Southward by the wind Middle
Part Same Latter Part light breezes & pleasant
So. Ends
Lat by Obs 4: 43 S
Long by Obs 111: 30 W

Wednesday
May 24
Commences with fine pleasant trades & weather
standing to the Southward Middle Part tack Ship
to the N & E Latter Part at daylight sea tack to
the Southward Ends stiff breezes
Lat 5: 13 S
Long 111: 44 W

Thursday
May 25
Commences fresh breezes & rugged weather
at 2 P M doubled reef the topsails at 6 o'clock
tack Ship Middle Part Same Latter Part
Same standing to the Eastward So. Ends
Lat 4: 23 S
Long 111: 10 W

Friday
May 26
Commences fresh trades & rugged weather
standing to the Eastward at Sun set hauled up
fore sail & main sail hauled down the Lib & brail
up the spanker & backed the m's head yards
middle part bying with the head yards aback
at 12 o'clock braced full & wore ship standing to
the Southward Latter Part Same at 6 a m made
sail & kept off SW Ends Same
Lat 4: 31 S
Long 111: 52 W

Saturday
May 27
Commences with moderate trades & pleasant
weather steering SW at sunset shortened sail
braced aback the head yards & layed for the
night at daylight made all sail & kept off
NW Latter Part Same Ends Same
Lat 4: 42 S
Long 113: 51 W

Sunday
May 28
Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant
weather steering NW at sunset left to for
the night Middle Part standing by the wind
to the N & E Latter Part kept off N by W
Ends steering N by W
Lat 5: 30 S
Long 114: 10 W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Monday
May 28
1837

Commenced with fresh breezes & pleasant weather steering N by W at sunset doubled reefed the Topsails hauled up the fore sail field main sail & spanker & kept by the wind to the N E & Middle Part Squally & rough Latter Part made sail & kept off N W to Ends

Lat 1:59 S
Long 114:12 W

Tuesday
May 30

Commenced fresh breezes & pleasant weather steering N W at sunset left N took in the main top gallant sail Middle Part steering N at daylight kept off N W & made all sail Latter Part same to Ends light breezes

Lat 2:05 S
Long 114:20 W

Wednesday
May 31

Commenced with light breezes from the S E steering N W at 1 Pm more ship & kept S W at sunset left by the wind to the Southward Middle Part light breezes & fine clear weather Latter Part steering S W to Ends

Lat 1:13 S
Long 114:58 W

Thursday
June 1

Commenced fine pleasant weather with moderate trades from S E steering S W under all sail a Middle Part Squally at 10 Pm took in flying jib & mizen Top gallant sail Latter Part fresh winds steering W S W to Ends

Lat 2:26 S
Long 116:20 W

Friday
June 2

Commenced with moderate trades & pleasant weather steering W S W under all sail at sunset left by the wind to the Southward Middle Part fresh breezes and cloudy Latter Part kept off S S W to Ends

Lat 4:26 S
Long 117:20 W

Saturday
June 3

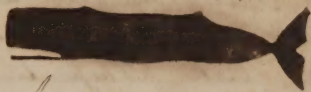
Commenced with fresh breezes & pleasant weather steering S S W at sunset shortened sail braced aback the heads yards left two & lade for the night Middle Part same Latter Part made all sail & kept off W S W to Ends

Lat 4:40 S
Long 118:32 W

Nantucket on a Whaling Voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Sunday
June 4
1837

Commenced with moderate breezes & pleasant weather. Steering S by W by N at 5 P.M. raised a school of sperm whales at 12 past five board the chase the Larboard boat struck kill the whale I brought him along side Middle Part laying by the whale at daylight commenced cutting at 7 A.M. raised a school of whale at 9 board the waste boat struck kill the whale at 11 took him along side Ends fine pleasant the Larboard & bow boats still chasing the whales



Lat 4:25 S
Long 119:00 W

Monday
June 5

Commenced cutting in the whales at sunset finished & commenced boiling boddy Middle Part boiling Latter Part cleared away the heads for the sink & case in casks. Ends

Lat 4:17 S
Long 119:20 W

Tuesday
June 6

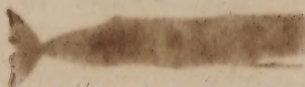
Commenced fine pleasant breezes & weather Still boiling Middle & Latter part same as Ends

Lat 5:11 S
Long 119:59 W

Wednesday
June 7

Commenced with moderate trades & fine pleasant weather commenced boiling head at 8 P.M. finished boiling Middle Part standing to the N by E Latter Part washed off the decks & coopered the Oil to Ends

Lat 4:25 S
Long 119:29



Thursday
June 8

Commenced with moderate trades & pleasant weather standing to the N by E at sunset tack Ship Middle Part passing Squally took in the main Top gallant sail Latter part let the main Top gallant sail at 6 A.M. tack Ship to the South Ends fresh breezes took in the main Top gallant sail Ends same

Lat 4:24 S
Long 119:30

Friday
June 9

Commenced with moderate fresh breezes & pleasant weather at sunset doubled reef the Top Sails Middle Part Squally hauled up the mainsail Latter Part same as Ends

Lat 5:25 S
Long 119:10 W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Saturday
June 10
1827

Commenced fresh trades & pleasant weather
Standing to the N^W & E at sunset tack ship to the
I doubled reef the Top Sails Middle Part same
Latter Part made all sail Standing to the Southward
Ends fresh trades

Lat 4:16 S
Long 118:41 W

Sunday
June 11

Commenced with fresh trades & pleasant weather
Standing to the Southward at sunset tack I
Shortened sail Middle Part squally accompanied
with rain Latter Part shook me reef out of the
fore & Main Top Sails tack ship to the South
at 10 A M raised a school of Spum whales loose
and got too of them So Ends

Lat 4:10 S
Long 118:30 W

Monday
June 12

Commenced pleasant weather at 3 P M took the
whales along side & commenced cutting at 7 finished
Made sail stood to the South Middle Part
employd in cutting up the blubber Latter Part
commenced boiling So Ends

Lat 4:36 S
Long 119:21 W

Tuesday
June 13

Commenced pleasant weather employd in boiling
at 5 P M raised a school of Spum whales lowered but did
not foster being dark came on board still boiling
Middle Part same Latter Part pleasant at 7
A M raised Spum whales loward & got one of
them Ends boiling

Lat 4:16 S
Long 119:27 W

Wednesday
June 14

Commenced fine pleasant weather at 5 P M took
the whale along side & commenced cutting Middle
Part laying by the whale at 9 finished boiling
Latter Part cutting the whale So Ends

Lat 4:00 S
Long 119:40 W

Thursday
June 15

Commenced fine weather at 2 P M finished
cutting Made sail stood to the South at 5 commenced
boiling Middle Part Standing to the South
employd in boiling Latter Part pleasant tack
Ship to the N^W & E Still boiling at noon
sea tack Ends same

Lat 4:22 S

Antucket on a Whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Friday
June 16
1837 Commenced fine pleasant weather & light trades
from the E. standing to the S. E. by the wind
Still boiling & breaking out for cable Middle
Part Strong gales tack Ship to the N. E.
& Shortened Sail Latter Part strong gales tack
Ship to the South finished boiling commenced
breaking out to slow down & Ends

Lat 4: 55 S
Long 119: 45 W

Saturday
June 17 Commenced strong trades from the E. S. E. standing
to the South at 3 P.M. tack Ship to the N. E.
Middle Part Same Latter Part Equally employed
in slowing down in the main hole & Ends

Lat 4: 00 S
Long 119: 40 W

Sunday
~~Monday~~
June 18 Commenced fresh trades standing to the N. E. & E.
employed in slowing down oil in the main hole
Middle Part fresh trades Latter Part finished
slowing down 200 bbls of oil and now all ready for more

Lat 3: 57 S
Long 121: 00 W

Monday
~~Tuesday~~
June 19 Commenced fresh trades standing to the N. E. & E.
at sunset tack Ship Middle & Latter Part Same

Lat 4: 30 S
Long 121: 26 W

Tuesday
~~Wednesday~~
June 20 Commenced fresh trades from the E. S. E. standing
to the South Middle & Latter Part Same
Ends standing to the South

Lat 5: 01 S
Long 121: 30 W

Wednesday
June 21 Commenced with fresh trades from the S. E.
standing to the South at sunset tack Ship
to the N. E. & E. Middle Part Same
Latter Part fresh breezes Ends Same

Lat 4: 29 S
Long 121: 06 W

Thursday
June 22 Commenced with fresh breezes & rugged weather
standing to the N. E. & E. took in the main top
gallant Sail Middle Part Same at 3 A.M.
tack Ship to the Southward employed in breaking
out the fore hole Shooked & 100 Shooks commenced
stowing off the fore hole & Ends

Lat 4: 10 S Long 121: 10 W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Friday
June 23
1837

Commenced with fresh trades & rougged weather standing to the South at 3 Pm tack Ship to the N^o & E^o Middle Part Same Latter Part fresh trades from the S & E at 6 Am tack to the South So Ends

Lat 4^o 10' S
Long 121^o 40' W

Saturday
June 24

Commenced fresh trades & rougged weather standing to the South Middle & Latter Part Same at noon tack Ship So Ends standing to the N^o & E^o

Lat 6^o 09' S
Long 122^o 37' W

Sunday
June 25

Commenced with fresh trades & rougged weather affected by a off very strong current setting to the westward at Maridain tack Ship to the N^o & E^o Middle Part Moderate breezes under all sail Latter Part stiff winds Ends more moderate

Lat 2^o 09' S
Long 121^o 45' W

Monday
Sunday
June 26

Commenced with moderate trades from the S & E standing to the N^o & E Middle Part light breezes Latter Part fine pleasant weather saw a bark of our sea bow at 6 Am tack Ship to the S at 11m sea tack & kept off for the Bark So Ends

Lat 4^o 36' S
Long 121^o 38' W

Tuesday
Monday
June 27

Commenced with moderate trades & fine pleasant weather running off for the Bark at 1 Pm spoke her which proved to be the Friedrich of New Port 22 months out 1200 bbls there Capt came on board of us Middle Part under all sail at 9 Pm parted company with the Friedrich standing to the N^o & E^o Latter Part at 6 Am tack Ship to the South Ends fresh breezes

Lat 4^o 56' S
Long 122^o 10' W

Wednesday
Tuesday
June 28

Commenced fresh breezes & rougged weather standing to the S saw a sail off our sea beam standing to the N^o & E supposed her to be the Friedrich at sunset single kept the topsails Middle Part took in the main topgallants Latter Part strong gales standing to the S So Ends

Lat 6^o 47' S
Long 121^o 38' W

Nantucket on a Whaling Voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Thursday
June 29
1837

Commenced with fresh trades & bugged weather
standing to the South under single reefed Toppails
at sunset tack Ship Middle Part along
winds doubled reef the Toppails Latter Part
Stiff breezed standing to the N^W & E^W Ends
more moderate shook one reef out of the fore & main
Toppails

Lat 6:23 S
Long 121:12 W

Friday
June 30

Commenced Stiff breezes & rough sea standing
to the N^W & E^W set the main Toppallant sail
Middle Part fresh breezes & equally took in
the main Toppallant sail Latter Part more
moderate set the main Toppallant sail Ends
fine pleasant weather

Lat 5:19 S
Long 120:49 W

Saturday
July 1

Commenced with moderate trades & pleasant
weather standing to the N^W & E^W under all sail
Middle Part Squally Latter Part fine pleasant
weather & breezes Ends same

Lat 4:22 S
Long 119:59 W

Sunday
July 2

Commenced with moderate breezes & pleasant
weather standing to the N^W & E^W Middle Part
equally Latter Part Stiff breezes & bugged
at 6 a m tack Ship to the South Ends
more more moderate

Lat 4:12 S
Long 119:35 W

Monday
July 3

Commenced moderate breezes & rough sea
standing to the South under hole Toppails
Middle Part at 9 P m tack Ship to the N^W & E^W
under single reefed Toppails Latter Part at 5 a m
reatack to the South Ends same

Lat 4:56 S
Long 119:30 W

Tuesday
July 4

Commenced with trades from the S & E
standing to the South under single reefed
Toppails at sunset tack Ship Middle Part
same Latter Part shook the reef out of the
fore & main Toppails & set the main top
gallant sail Ends moderate breezes

Lat 4:27 S Long 119:00 W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Wednesday
July 5
1837 Commenced with moderate trades & pleasant weather standing to the South^d N^o & E^d at sunset single reef the Topsails Middle Part same at 3 A M tack Ship to the South^d Latter Part fresh breezed So Ends at daylight shook the reefs out of the Topsails

Lat 4:14 S
Long 119:20 W

Thursday
July 6 Commenced stiff trades from the S E standing to the South^d at sunset doubled reef the Topsails Middle Part equally at 9 P M hauled the ^{back} Main sail. Latter Part more moderate shook one reef out of the Topsails & set the Main sail at 11 A M tack Ship Ends standing to the Southward under single reef Topsails

Lat 4:18 S
Long 120:00 W

Friday
July 7 Commenced fresh trades & rough weather standing to the South^d Middle Part at 8 P M tack Ship to the N^o & E^d Latter Part quite moderate at 6 A M tack Ship to the South^d Ends same

Lat 5:02 S
Long 119:59 W

Saturday
July 8 Commenced fresh trades from the S E standing to the Southward under single reef Top sails at 1 P M tack Ship to the N^o & E^d Middle Part stiff breezed & equally Latter Part same doubled reef the Topsails Ends fresh breezed & rough

Lat 4:17 S
Long 119:27 W

Sunday
July 9 Commenced stiff trades & rough weather standing to the N^o & E^d under double reef Topsails at 1 P M tack Ship set up the Starboard Rigger at 4 P M Sea tack made all sail & kept N E by E Middle Part same Latter Part hauled five casks of water to trim Ship Ends fresh breezed

Lat 3:25 S
Long 118:55 W

Monday
July 10 Commenced fresh trades from the E S E under all sail standing to the N E Middle Part same Latter Part equally took in fore & driven Top gallant sails So Ends

Lat 1:49 S
Long 118:04 W

Nantucket on a Whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Tuesday
July 11
1837

Commenced moderate trade & thick weather
standing to the N^W & E² saw a number of fin
backs middle part high breezes & thick latter
part board for black fish but got none saw
anything but sperm whales

Lat 00:36 S
Long 117:35 W

Wednesday
July 12

Commenced moderate trades & fine pleasant
weather standing to the N^W & E² under all sail
at 5 P.M. thickened up & commenced raining at 7
had a squall carried away the flying jib boom
clue up the topgallant sails & furl them clue
down the topsails & single reef them middle
part light breezes & calms latter part set the
main topgallant sail & turned the reef out of
the fore & mizen topsail employed in making
a flying jib boom ends light breezes

Lat 00:26 N
Long 117:31 W

Thursday
July 13

Commenced with moderate trades from the
E & S standing to the N^W & E² under all sail
thick foggy weather employed in making a flying
jib boom off a topsail yard at 4 P.M. wore
ship & kept S by E trades from the E N E
middle part same latter part light breezes
employed in making flying jib boom so ends

Lat 00:02 S
Long 117:35 W

Friday
July 14

Commenced with moderate trades from the E
standing to the South & employed in rigging out
the flying jib boom & bent the jib middle
part light breezes latter part wind from the
S S E standing to the S W so ends

Lat 00:28 S
Long 117:39 W

Saturday
July 15

Commenced with light breezes & pleasant
weather standing to the South & under all sail
employed in making a sprittail yard middle
part same latter part stiff breezes employed
in fitting the sprittail yard ends same

Lat 1:49 S
Long 118:00 W

Journal Kept on board Ship Maria, of

Sunday
July 16
1837

Commenced with fresh trades from the E.S.E. Standing to the S employed in sending out the Shortail part Middle Part took in the fore & main topgallant sails & flying Lib. Latter Part stiff breezes Ends same

Lat $3^{\circ} 37' S$
Long $119^{\circ} 12' W$

Monday
July 17

Commenced with stiff trades & rough weather Standing to the South^d took in the main top gallant sail at sunset Singled reef the topsails Middle Part more moderate Latter Part let the main topgallant sail at 7 A.M. tack Ship to the N² E. Ends

Lat $4^{\circ} 38' S$
Long $119^{\circ} 30' W$

Tuesday
July 18

Commenced with stiff trades & rough weather Standing to the N² E. at sunset doubled reef the topsails Middle Part more moderate Latter Part shook one reef out of the topsails & let the main topgallant sail Ends fine pleasant weather

Lat $4^{\circ} 30' S$
Long $120^{\circ} 20' W$

Wednesday
July 19

Commenced with moderate trades & pleasant weather Steering S.W. under all sail at sunset clude up the top gallant sails fild mainsail & doubled reef the topsails Middle Part Standing by the wind to the South^d at 12 tack Ship to the E.N.E. at daylight shook the reefs out of the topsails & let the main topgallant sail & kept off North Ends same

Lat $4^{\circ} 07' S$
Long $120^{\circ} 55' W$

Thursday
July 20

Commenced with moderate trades & pleasant weather Steering N at sunset shortened sail back the heads yards & laid fore the night Middle Part laying with the head yards aback Latter Part made all sail & kept N by W Ends

Lat $2^{\circ} 30' S$
Long $121^{\circ} 35' W$

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Friday
July 21
1837

Commenced with moderate trades & fine pleasant weather steering N at sunset shortened sail & kept too the N & E Middle Part same Latter Part made all sail & kept off N So Ends

Lat $00^{\circ} 42' S$
Long $122^{\circ} 00' W$

Saturday
July 22

Commenced fine pleasant breezes & weather steering W at sunset shortened sail kept too the South with the heads yards aback Middle Part same Latter Part made all sail & kept off SW employed in fitting the fore Top gallant rigging So Ends

Lat $00^{\circ} 50' S$
Long $122^{\circ} 37' W$

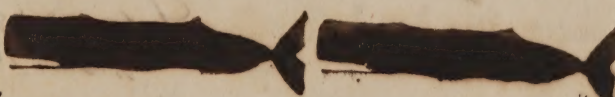
Sunday
July 23

Commenced with moderate trades & fine pleasant weather steering SW under all sail employed in fitting the fore Top gallant rigging at sunset hoard three boots for Black Fish but did not get any at dark came on board kept too S Middle Part under all sail steering S Latter Part kept off SW Ends same

 Lat $2^{\circ} 26' S$
Long $123^{\circ} 40' W$

Monday
July 24

Commenced fine pleasant breezes & weather steering SW under all sail Middle Part same Latter part employed in fitting the main Top gallant rigging steering SW So Ends

 Latitude $4^{\circ} 22' S$
Longitude $125^{\circ} 28' W$

Tuesday
July 25

Commenced with moderate trades & fine pleasant weather steering SW at 1 P M kept off W by S at sunset clude up the main Top gallant sail & hauld up the codes Middle Part same Latter Part made sail & kept N N W at 4 P M raised a scowl

Wednesday
July 26

off Spum whales hoard fore boots got three three & kild & wafter to that we did not get besides about 12 went of spouting blood Middle Part took the whales along side at 3 A M got them along side Latter Part commenced cutting in cut in the doddy of one of the Large whales So Ends

Lat $4^{\circ} 22' S$ Long $128^{\circ} 12' W$ Lat $3^{\circ} 41' S$ Long $129^{\circ} 12' W$

Journal kept on Board of Ship Mermaid.

Thursday
July 27
1837

Commences fine pleasant weather employed in cutting in the whales to dark finished cutting in the too large ribbales boddeys Middle Part laying by the small whale & the large whales heads at 10 commenced boiling Latter Part cut in the small whale & commenced heaving in the heads Ends Same cutting & boiling

Lat 3: 30 S
Long 130: 00 W

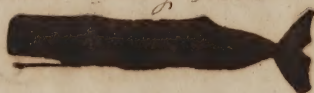
Friday
July 28

Commences heaving in the whales heads at 5 P M Finished boiling the cades & middle Part. Made sail Standing to the S Latter Part same Still boiling So Ends

Lat 4: 12 S
Long 130: 20 W

Saturday
July 29

Commences Standing to the S under double reef. Topsails Still boiling Middle Part at 3 A M finished boiling the boddy & commenced boiling the head Latter Part at daylight raised a large stone whale at 7 A M hoard the Larboard Boat struck him kild him at 12 took him along side So Ends



Lat 3: 50 S
Long 131: 00 W

Sunday
July 30

Commences fine pleasant weather employed in cooping & boiling Middle Part finished boiling the three whales Latter Part commenced cutting in Ends cutting



Lat 3: 40 S
Long 132: 16 W

Monday
July 31

Commences cutting the whale at sunset finished & made sail Middle Part commenced boiling Latter Part boiling Standing to the S cutting up lunch &c

Lat 4: 26 S
Long 132: 40 W

Tuesday
August 1

Commences Standing to the S under double reef Topsails Still boiling Middle Part squally finished boiling the boddy & commenced on the head Latter Part squally rainy weather Still boiling at 12 finished Ends rugged weather

Lat
Long

Anturket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Wednesday
August 2
1837 Commences fresh breezes & rugged weather Stand-
ding to the N^o & E under double reefed Topsails
employed coopersing Middle Part stiff winds Latter
Part same all hands coopersing So Ends

Lat 3:09 S
Long

Thursday
August 3 Commences with fresh trades & rugged weather
Standing to the N^o & E under double reefed Topsails
employed in coopersing Middle Part Standing to the
N^o & E Latter Part commenced stowing down in
the main hold Ends rugged weather

Lat 2:53 S
Long

Friday
August 4 Commences fresh trades & rugged weather
Standing to the S employed in stowing down
the oil in the main hold Middle Part fresh
winds Latter Part still stowing down So Ends

Lat 3:55 S
Long

Saturday
August 5 Commences still trades & rugged weather Stand-
ing to the S still stowing down at sunset finished
Middle Part fresh breezes at 10 tack Ship to
the N^o & E Latter Part washed off the decks
So Ends

Lat 3:43 S
Long 134:38 W

Sunday
August 6 Commences with fresh trades & rugged weather
Standing to the N^o & E Middle Part squally accom-
panied with rain at 3 A.M. hauled down the Sails &
hauled up the mainsail at daylight set them
again Latter Part more moderate shook the reefs
out of the fore & main Topsail set the main
Top gallant sail So Ends

Lat
Long

Monday
August 7 Commences moderate trades Standing to the
N & E at sunset doubled reefed the Topsails
& wore Ship Middle Part same Latter
Part took the waste boat in & commenced
mending her Ends same

Lat 3:
Long

Journal kept on Board of Ship Maria of

Tuesday
August 8th
1839 Commences fine pleasant breezes & weather
Standing to the S employed in mending the
wast Boot at 4 P.M. finished has I put her
out all ready for whales again Middle Part
Standing to the Southwest Latter Part pleasant
to Ends

Lat 2° 45' S
Long 135° 46' W

Wednesday
August 9th Commences fine pleasant weather Standing
to the S at sunset tack ship & shortened
sail Middle Part same Latter Part on
bent the main topsail & commenced mending
it, Ends same

Lat 4° 30' S
Long 135° 44'

Thursday
August 10th Commences pleasant weather Standing to the
S & employed in mending the main topsail &
finished & bent it at sunset tack ship & short-
ened sail Middle Part squally Standing to the
S Latter Part fresh breezes & rugged on bent
the main topsail to mend Ends same

Lat 5° 47' S
Long 136° 47' W

Friday
August 11th Commences with fresh trades & rugged weather
steering S by W employed in mending the main top
sail at 5 finished it & bent it at dark doubled
up the topsails Middle Part squally hauled
up the main sail took in the S & spanker settled
down the topsails at daylight made sail &
off S S W Latter Part strong trades steering
S S W under all sail

Lat 8° 00' S
Long 138° 12' W

Saturday
August 12th Commences with strong trades from the E S E
steering S S W at sunset shortened sail & hauled
by the wind to the Southward Middle Part
same Latter Part kept of W by S at 7 A.M.
saw the Island of Abaga one of the Washington
Islands at 10 A.M. sent 2 Boats on shore for
the purpose of getting some recruits at noon
the boats returned with hogs & other things

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Sunday
August 13
1837

Commences pleasant weather 2 Boats on shore at 4 Pm came off Loaded Middle Part Laying off and on Latter Part sent 3 Boats on shore to trade at noon came off loaded with hogs coconuts bananas Bread Fruit &c

Monday
August 14

Commences fresh breezes took up the Boats and left of W with a good supply of Fresh on board at 1 Saw the Island of Newheaven bearing W made all sail steering W at sunset hauled to of the harbour of Newheaven Middle Part Laying off and on Latter Part at 10 Am came to anchor in the harbour of Newheaven for the purpose of getting wood & water

Tuesday
August 15

Commences fine weather employd in getting ready for taking of water Latter Part employd in getting of water & various other jobs

Wednesday
August 16

Commences stowing away water & taking on board wood & blacking the bns Latter Part employd in taking on board wood & potatoes Latter Part employd in booting of wood

Thursday
August 17

Commences pleasant employd in cutting wood & booting of potatoes Latter Part boot of wood & stowing it away

Friday
August 18

Commences getting of wood & stowing it away Latter Part the Congress of Nantucket Capt upum Laying off & on sent a boat on shore 25 mnts out 1050 bbs

Saturday
August 19

Commences fine weather finished wooding and got ready for sea Latter Part at 4 Am got under way & proceeded to sea two men deserted ship two in stateroom

Journal kept on Board of Ship Maria Of

Sunday
August 20
1837

Commences with fresh trades from the E
Kept off N^W & employd in stowing cables & anchors
at 4 P^m Spoke the Ship. Long's cutting in large
whale Middle Part standing to the N^W & E
Latter Part tack Ship to the N^W & E. Saw 3
Islands to windward So Ends

Lat 8° 14' S
Long 139° 31' W

Monday
August 21

Commences fresh trades from the E Steering
aby the wind to the N Middle Part Same
Latter Part fine pleasant weather made some
sail employd in breaking out for Shooks

Lat 6° 26' S
Long 139° 22' W

Tuesday
August 22

Commences fine trades & pleasant weather
standing to the N^W & E employd in Ships duty
at sunset shortened sail Middle Part fresh
trades & squally Latter Part pleasant made
some sail So Ends

Lat 5° 02' S
Long 138° 40' W

Wednesday
August 23

Commences fresh trades standing to the N^W
& E not anything of note occurred
Middle Part same Latter Part sent down
the main top gallant yard to fit & sail to
mend Ends same

Lat 3° 32' S
Long by Chron 138° 45' by Luna 138° 55'

Thursday
August 24

Commences fresh trades & fine pleasant
weather standing to the N^W & E employd in
fitting the main top gallant yard & mending
the sail at 4 bent the sail & sent up the
yard Middle Part moderate breeze Latter
Part fine pleasant weather & light breeze
employd in various jobs of Ships duty
Ends same

Lat 2° 23' N
Long

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Friday
August 25
1837 Commences with fine pleasant trades & weather
standing to the N^W & E^d under all sail
Middle Part Same Latter Part Squally
So Ends Set the main Top gallant sail

Lat 1° 19' S
Long

Saturday
August 26 Commences with light trades from the
S & E by S standing to the N^W & E^d by the wind
employed in setting up the flying jib & gaff
Middle Part under all sail Latter Part fine
pleasant weather So Ends

Lat 00° 12' S
Long 137° 39' W

Sunday
August 27 Commences fine pleasant weather & moderate
trades from the S & E under all sail standing
to the N^W & E^d by the wind Middle &
Latter Part Same So Ends

Lat 1° 09' N
Long

Monday
August 28 Commences with stiff trades & pleasant
weather standing to the N^W & E^d took in the
flying jib at sunset doubled reefed the Top sails
at 4 P M tacked Ship to the Southward
Middle Part Moderate breezes Latter Part
fine pleasant weather Made all sail So Ends

Lat 00° 12' S
Long

Tuesday
August 29 Commences with fine pleasant breezes &
weather standing to the Southward under all
sail at sunset shortened sail & tacked Ship
Middle Part Same Latter Part fresh breezes
under all sail So Ends

Lat 00° 33' N
Long

Wednesday
August 30 Commences with stiff trades & pleasant
weather standing to the N^W & E^d under all sail
employed in blacking the Top sail sheets at 4
P M tacked Ship to the S Middle Part Same
Latter Part still standing to the S under
all sail So Ends

Lat 00° 09' S
Long

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Thursday
August 31
1836

Commenced with moderate trades & pleasant weather standing to the Southward employed in blacking the fore work about the ship Middle & Latter Part fine pleasant weather still standing to the S. So Ends

Lat $00^{\circ} 17' S$
Long $139^{\circ} 32' W$

Friday
Sept 1

Commenced with fine pleasant trades & weather standing to the South affected by a very strong current setting to the S.W. Middle Part attended with squalls of rain Latter Part fine pleasant weather Steering S.W. under all sail So Ends

Lat $00^{\circ} 58' S$
Long $140^{\circ} 55' W$

Saturday
Sept 2

Commenced fine pleasant breezes & weather Steering S.W. by S under all sail at sunset shortened sail Middle Part standing by the wind to the Southward Latter Part made sail & kept off S.W. Ends Same

Lat $2^{\circ} 17' S$
Long $142^{\circ} 15' W$

Sunday
Sept 3

Commenced with stiff trades & fine pleasant weather Steering S.W. under all sail employed in coaking the decks forward Middle Part at sunset hauled up the courses & clude up the Top gallant sails & left by the wind headed to the S Middle Part Same Latter Part made sail & kept off S.W. at 7 Am. board three Boats for black but did not strike at 8 came on board at 9 board again at 10 came on board unsuccessful kept off S.W. Ends Same

Lat $3^{\circ} 35' S$
Long $143^{\circ} 04' W$

Monday
Sept 4

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather Steering S.W. under all sail at sunset hauled up the courses & took in the main Top gallant sail Middle Part Same Latter Part made sail Steering S.W. employed in coaking the work forward & painting the rails &c

Lat $5^{\circ} 08' S$
Long $144^{\circ} 32' W$

Nantucket on a whaling voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Tuesday
Sept 5

Commences with Moderate trades from the S.E. Steering S.W. under all sail employed in coaking the boilerworks at 4 P.M. Finished at sunset Shortened sail Middle Part light breezes Calm & Rainy Latter Part took the wing from the S.W. Standing by the wind to the westward doubled reefed the Topsails & hauled up the courses Ends Rainy disagreeable weather

Lat $6^{\circ} 00' S$
Long $145^{\circ} 20' W$

Wednesday
Sept 6

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. standing to the westward by the wing under three doubled reefed Topsails at 4 P.M. took the Abind from the old squaster Kept & set the foresail Still Rainy unpleasant weather Middle Part set & let mainsail & spanker Latter Part pleasant weather Seaming & So Ends

Long $145^{\circ} 33' W$
Lat $6^{\circ} 45' S$

Thursday
Sept 7

Commences with light breezes & pleasant weather Steering to the S Middle Part same Latter Part fresh trades made all sail Steering S So Ends

Lat $8^{\circ} 52' S$
Long $146^{\circ} 04' W$

Friday
Sept 8

Commences with fresh trades & pleasant weather Steering S.W. Middle Part squally accompanied with showers of rain took in the light sails Latter Part fresh breezes attended with now and then a squall Ends fresh breezes Moderate breezes calmed & squally

Lat $10^{\circ} 49' S$
Long $146^{\circ} 34' W$

Commences stiff trades from the N.E. east Steering S employed in altering a main Topsail Middle Part pleasant Latter Part fitted & bent the fore & main Topsails So Ends

Lat $12^{\circ} 25' S$
Long $146^{\circ} 59' W$

Journal Kept on board of the Ship Maria of

Sunday
Sept 10
1837

Commenced with fine pleasant trades & weather steering S^hW under all sail employed in fitting the fore sail & mizen top-sail lines. Fitting them & bent them run off for white water but it proved to be jumpens on some other good for nothing fish all most disencured fine butifil weather & no whales Middle Part Stiff breezes & pleasant Latter Part fine pleasant weather at 10 A.M. saw the Island of Prince of Wales a head So Ends

Lat 14: 41 S
Long 147: 0035 W

Monday
Sept 11

Commences fine pleasant trades & weather heading S by E by the wind to weather the Island at 4 P.M. Kept of S Middle Part steering S S W 1/2 W at 12 saw an Island of the weather beam Latter Part steering S S W 1/2 W at 11 A.M. saw the Island of Tahiti a head 50 miles distance kept S by W So Ends

Lat 16: 38 S
Long 148: 59 W

Tues-day
Sept 12

Commences fine pleasant trades & weather steering S^hW Tahiti bearing S S W Middle Part standing in for the land at 10 kept two with the heads yards abaft Latter Part brattle full at 8 A.M. the Pilot came on board at 10 came to anchor within the reef & field the sails So Ends

Wednes-day
Sept 13

Commences laying at anchor within the reef at 1 P.M. weighed anchor set fore flying jib & spanker & up & came to anchor in the harbour of Tahiti the Washbunks of Falmouth lay 12 months out 900 bbls the English Ship Cape Prince 11 months out 800 bbls George blinto of Hutchison 37 months out 1700 bbls of Spurrer at 9 A.M. the Washbunks of Falmouth got under weigh & proceeded to sea employed in coeking the Ship out side one watch on shore on liberty So Ends same

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

- Thursday
Sept 14
1837 Commences fine pleasant weather one watch on shore employed coeking Middle & Latter Part Same So Ends
- Friday
Sept 15 Commences fine pleasant weather one watch on shore on liberty employed in coeking the out sides of the Ship Latter Part squally dragged our anchor So Ends
- Saturday
Sept 16 Commences rainy squally weather to cokeys most off watch one watch on shore Middle Part fine pleasant weather Latter Part fresh trades So Ends
- Sunday
Sept 17 Commences fresh trades & pleasant weather one watch on shore on liberty Middle Part same Latter Part the same So Ends
- Monday
Sept 18 Commences fine pleasant weather one watch on shore employed coeking Middle & Latter Part same
- Tuesday
Sept 19 Commences fine butifull weather employed coeking one watch on shore Middle & Latter Part same
- Wednesday
Sept 20 Commences light breezes & fine pleasant weather employed coeking gitting of sugar one watch on shore Middle & Latter Part same
- Thursday
Sept 21 Commences fine pleasant weather one watch on shore cokeys employed in coeking Latter Part the Larboard watch gone round the Island for bananers Ends Same
- Friday
Sept 22 Commences fine pleasant weather employed coeking two boats after bananers at sunset the boats returned watch on board scraping the starboard side of the Ship Latter Part employed painting the starboard side So Ends

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

- Saturday
Sept 23
1837 Commences fine butifull weather one watch on shore employd coeking & Painting on board Latter Part all hands on shore to meeting Sunday hear Ends same
- Sunday
Sept 24 Commences fine pleasant weather all on shore to Mearin Latter Part pleasant employd in coeking one watch on shore
- Monday
Sept 25 Commences fine pleasant weather employd in coeking & other jobs of Ship duty Middle & Latter Part same one watch on shore
- Tuesday
Sept 26 Commences thick weather employd in scraping off the pitch at sunset finished coeking Latter Part pleasant employd in painting
- Wednesday
Sept 27 Commences with fine pleasant weather finished painting employd in getting off masts Latter employd in getting ready for sea
- Thursday
Sept 28 Commences with fine butifull weather all ready for sea waiting for a wind Middle part same Latter Part at 6 A.M. got under way & proceeded to sea employd in stowing cables & anchors
Lat 17° 24' S Long 150° 00' W
- Friday
Sept 29 Commences fine pleasant weather steering S.W. at sunset made some sail hauld by the wind & Emea bearing E Middle Part fresh breezes at 10 took in the main top gallant sail at 11 doubled reef the topsails Latter Part same
Lat 19° 06' S
Long 150° 20'
- Saturday
Sept 30 Commences fresh breezes & boinged weather under double reef topsails standing to the Southward at 1 P.M. raised a large sperm whale board those boats in chase at 3 returned unsuccessful Middle Part fresh winds & boinged at 3 A.M. took in the & Sparker Latter Part raining & boinged wither and down the night ends Lat 21° 00' Long 150° 30' W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Thursday
October 1
1837

Commenced with fresh breezes & breezy weather
Cloudy weather employed in mending down the
mainsail mast middle part fresh breezes & rain
at 4 PM Rose Ship to the NW at 1 PM
back & made sail latter part more
moderate steering S E by E under pole top
& main top gallant sail ends same

Lat 22:02 S
Long 150:00 W

Monday
Oct 2

Commenced moderate breezes & pleasant weather
steering S E under all sail middle part
latter part light breezes ends thick squally
misty weather

Lat 23:00 S
Long 149:00 W

Tuesday
Oct 3

Commenced calm at 1 PM breezes up very quick
took in the main top gallant sail made away
heavy squall field 1st mainsail fore & mizen top
sails hauled up the fore sail doubled reefed the
main topsail soon moderated away made sail as
regards middle part light breezes under all sail
latter part set the fore topmast studding sail
lower studding sail & main top gallant studding
sail ends wind from the NW

Lat 23:32 S
Long 147:20 W

Wednesday
Oct 4

Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather
steering S E by E under all sail wind from NW
middle & latter part same took in the starboard
boot to mend to ends

Lat 24:20 S
Long 146:10 W

Thursday
Oct 5

Commenced with light breezes & fine pleasant
weather wind from the N steering S E by E under
all sail employed in mending the starboard boot
middle part fine pleasant weather studding sails
set on both sides latter part the wind hauled
sum to the eastward took in the starboard
studding sails employed in painting the starboard
boot &c took in the starboard boot to paint
to ends

Lat 25:20 S
Long 144:00 W

Journal Kept on board of Ship Maria of

Friday
Oct 6
1837

Commenced with moderate breezes & pleasant employed in scrubbing the starboard & waste boots for painting wind from the NW steering East Middle Part light breeze with thick rainy weather & squally appearances took in the studding sails fore & mizen top gallant sails at 1 A.M. the wind shifted to the WSW Latter Part stiddey breezes made all sail to Ends

Lat 25: 26 S
Long 141: 04 W

Saturday
Oct 7

Commenced with hole sail breezes from the SW by S under all sail steering to Middle Part light breezes from the South steering E 1/2 S took in the loose studding sail Latter Part light breezes Ends painting the boots

Lat 25: 39 S
Long 138: 52 W

Sunday
Oct 8

Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather steering to S E under all sail wind from the SW Middle & Latter Part same

Lat 26: 09 S
Long 137: 20 W

Monday
Oct 9

Commenced light breezes from the West steering to S E & studding sails set on both sides lower & aloft Middle Part wind from the NW by W steering S E by E at 2 A.M. the wind hauled to the SW kept off E by S Latter Part steering E by S Ends light breezes

Lat 27: 05 S
Long 135: 30 W

Tuesday
Oct 10

Commenced with moderate breezes & thick weather steering E by S under all sail at sunset took in the fore & mizen top gallant sail & studding sails Middle Part thick weather & stiff breezes at 12 doubled reefed the topsails Latter Part strong winds & rough shipped in the flying jib boom & sent down the mizen top gallant yard & mast Ends thick raining weather

Lat 28: 00 S Long 134: 00 W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Wednesday
Oct 11
1837 Commences thick rainy weather steering
E by S. with stiff breezes from the N. W. &
Moderated away. Made sail as required
Middle Part moderate breezes from the W
under all sail. Latter Part light breezes
steering East So Ends

Lat 28° 10' S
Long 132° 00' W

Thursday
Oct 12 Commences with light breezes from the
W steering E & under all sail Middle
& Latter Part same Ends same

Long 129° 50' W
Lat 28° 36' S

Friday
Oct 13 Commences light breezes from the W by
steering East at 1 P. M. kept E S E
Middle Part Calm. Latter Part took a light
breeze from the W N W steering E S E under
all sail Ends

Lat 28° 56' S
Long 128° 28' W

Saturday
Oct 14 Commences with light breezes & pleasant
weather steering E & under all sail wind
from the West Middle Part steering S E by E
Latter Part same So Ends

Lat 29° 57' S
Long 127° 04' W

Sunday
Oct 15 Commences with light breezes from
the West steering S E by E under all sail
fine pleasant weather Middle Part
thick & cloudy steering E S E under all sail
at 2 A. M. commenced raining at 5 A. M.
made a shift of wing from the N. a fresh
breeze Latter Part cloudy steering E S E wind
from the W N W So Ends

Lat 30° 50' S
Long 125° 26' W

Monday
Oct 16 Commences with moderate breezes from the W by
steering E S E under all sail Middle Part
thick & rainy at 9 P. M. the wind hauled to the
Eastward took in the studding sail & hauled to
the wind heading N E at 5 A. M. back ship
to the S by E Latter Part thick rainy weather
heading S E by the wind Ends same

Lat 31° 36' S Long 123° 26' W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Tuesday
Oct 17
1837

Commenced with thick rainy weather wind from the East steering by the wind to the South at sunset made the wind one point free steering S by E Middle Part thick & rainy with strong winds at 2 at commenced bearing squally accompanied with very short lightning took in Lib & main sail & main topgallant sail & doubled reefed the topsails wind from the N by W steering E S E at 6 A.M. the wind hauled to the W kept E. shook one reef out of the main topsail Latter Part strong breezed from the W at 6 A.M. shook one reef out of the main topsail at 10 set the main topgallant sail Ends with strong winds

Lat 32° 53' S
Long 121° 55' W

Wednesday
Oct 18

Commenced with fresh winds from the West steering E at 6 P.M. took in the main topgallant sail Middle Part thick rainy hazy squally weather accompanied with heavy claps of thunder & vivid lightning at 9 doubled reefed the main topsail at 11 fished the main topsail. Latter Part more moderate shook one reef out of the main topsail Ends boughed & squally.

Lat 33° 18' S
Long 118° 16' W

Thursday
Oct 19

Commenced with strong winds from the W steering E under reefed topsails at sunset close reefed the fore topsail & doubled reefed the main Middle Part same Latter Part more moderate made sail as required at 12 had studding on her Ends light breezed & pleasant weather

Lat 33° 29' S
Long 114° 46' W

Friday
Oct 20

Commenced light breezed from the N steering E under all sail Middle Part thickened up at 9 P.M. the wind hauled to the N at 5 A.M. took in the main topgallant sail Latter Part fresh breezed from the N steering E accompanied with sail doubled reefed the fore & main topsails & fished the mainsail Ends same

Lat 33° 50' S
Long 112° 30' W

Nantuxket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Saturday
Oct 21
1837

Commenced with rainy weather wind from the N^W steering E Middle Part more moderate made sail as required at 3 the wind breezed up from W^N at 5 Hauld up the main Topgallant sail hauld up the mainsail & down Lib & doubled reef to the fore Topsail Latter Part stiff winds from the W^N under short sail steering E at 4 So Ends

Lat 34° 40' N
Long 109° 40' W

Sunday
Oct 22

Commenced with strong winds from the W^N steering E under doubled reef fore & main Topsails & fore sail at 5 P^m shipped a sea & stowed the waste Boot took her in Middle Part strong winds close reef the fore Topsail at daylight shook one reef out of the fore & main Topsail Latter Part same wind hauld to the S^W So Ends

Lat 35° 08' N
Long 105° 16' W

Monday
Oct 23

Commenced stiff breezes from the S^W steering East under double reef ~~Middle Part~~ Topsails Middle Part more moderate shook the reefs out of the Topsails & let the main Topgallant sail at daylight let the mainsail & fore Topsail stand studding sail Latter Part employed in mending the waste Boot So Ends

Lat 35° 22' N
Long 102° 30' W

Tuesday
Oct 24

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S^W steering East under all sail at sunset thick squally appearances took in studding & main Topgallant sail Middle thick & moderate at 1 P^m let the main Topgallant sail & fore topmast studding sail Latter Part same employed in mending the waste Boot So Ends

Lat 35° 43' N
Long 99° 35' W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Wednesday Commences with a fine breeze from the
Oct 25 S W steering East under all sail employed
1837 in mending the waste boat
Middle Part Overcast at 12 the wind hauled
in to the S E Latter Part light
breezes from the S E by S heading E by S
by the wind employed in bracking out between
the fore & main hatchway to cooper the Brail &
some oil So Ends

Lat 35° 45' S
Long 97° 00' W

Thursday Commences with Moderate breezes from the S E
Oct 26 standing by the wind to the East employed
in coopersing & stowing down the Brail & oil
between decks at Sunset finished
Middle Part the wind hauled to the S W steering
E set the Studding sails Latter Part
fine pleasant breezes & weather steering
E under all sail So Ends

Lat 35° 59' S
Long 94° 05' W

Friday Commences with fine pleasant breezes
Oct 27 & weather steering E wind S W under
all sail at 4 P.M. took in the Studding
sails & on bent again sent down the boom
Middle Part thick flowery weather wind
from the S by W steering E doubled reef
the Top sail Latter Part same shook
one reef out of the Top sails Ends same

Long 36° 35' S
Lat 90° 22' W

Saturday Commences with Stiff breezes from the S by E
Oct 28 steering E under single reef Top sails
Middle Part thick & cloudy Latter Part
more moderate made all sail employed in getting
out the waste boat & fitting a new Boot for
space one Ends Light breezes from the S headed
to the E a

Lat 36° 43' S
Long 88° 00' W

Nantucket on a Whaling Voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Sunday
Oct 29
1837

Commenced with light breezes & cloudy weather
wind from the S & headed to the E^d employed in
fitting a spare Boat Middle Part over cast an
calm Latter Part light breezes from the S & E
Ends same

Lat 36: 40 S
Long 87: 19 W

Monday
Oct 30

Commenced with light breezes from the S & E
Standing to the S & E^d Middle Part the
wind waning from N & E to N steering S & by E
Latter Part stiff breezes from the N & N & E
steering S & by E under all sail

Lat 38: 06 S Long 86: 19 W

Tuesday
Oct 31

Commenced with stiff breezes from the N & E
by N steering S & by E under all sail
Middle Part Cloudy with fine breezes from
N & E by E steering S & by E Latter Part steering
S & E under all sail with moderate breezes

Lat 40: 13 S
Long 84: 28 W

Wednesday
Nov 1

Commenced with fine pleasant weather & breezes
steering by the wind to the S & E^d got
out the Bow Boat brought a porpoise
Middle Part light breezes N & N & E steering
E by S under all sail Latter Part same
As Ends

Lat 41: 12 S
Long 83: 13 W

Thursday
Nov 2

Commenced with fine beautiful weather
with light breezes from the N & by E steering
E by S under all sail Middle Part com
with very light breezes from the N & N & W
steering E by S at 11 PM had the round stick
from the S & W clude up & down & brought
her under doubled reefed Topsails & fore
sail Latter Part more moderate made sail
as required Ends under all sail

Lat 41: 33 S Long 81: 20

Friday
Nov 3

Commenced with thick weather wind from
the N & N & E standing to the E Middle
Part the wind braced at 9 took in the main
top gallant sail at 11 doubled reef the top
sails Latter Part same

Lat 41: 16 S Long 79: 16 W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Saturday
Nov 4
1837

Commences with strong gales from the S & E standing to the E under double reefed Topsails at Sunset hauled Jib Spanker & Main sail & close reefed the fore Topsails Middle Part same Latter Part more moderate made sail as required caught a porpoise & saw a number of right whales & ends stiff breezes & rugged

Lat 41° 23' S
Long 77° 24' W

Sunday
Nov 5

Commences stiff winds from the S & by S & E standing to the E under double reefed Topsails at 1 the Larboard & waist Boats land for a right whale at 2 returned unsuccessful saw a grate Mummy like whale. Middle Part standing by the wind to the E. Latter Part light breezes saw a ship off our lee bow at 9 A.M. board three Boats for right whale the Larboard Boat struck the whale & he sunk the Bow Boat got capsterned & lost her line at 12 came on board so ends

Lat 41° 30' S
Long 75° 00' W

Monday
Nov 6

Commences running off to the Ship of our lee bow her Boats down chasing whales last ours at 4 returned run off & spoke the Ship which proved to be the Sciance of Portland Capt Whippy 45 months out 1500 Bbls of Spum & 250 whale oil these capturing came on board of us. Middle Part under short sail standing along in company with the Sciance Latter Part these capturing came on board of us let them have some Peas & Molasses board several times for whales so ends

Lat 41° 25' S
Long 75° 20' W

Tuesday
Nov 7

Commences in company with the Sciance Capt Whippy on board of us board several times for right whale but did not strike at 8 Capt Whippy went on board his ship & parted company. Middle Part standing to the S. Latter Part strong gales from the N & steering S at field fore & main Toppail & fore sail & hove too under close reefed Main Toppail & fore topmast staysail & ends wind from the W. Lat 42° 50' S Long 5° miles from land

Nantucket on a whaling voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Wednesday
Nov 8
1837

Commenced with strong gales from the W. have too under a close reefed main topsail & fore topmast staysail headed to the Sd moderated away a little but the fore sail & fore & main topmasts close reefed at 5 Pm the wind hauled to the S & backed on took in fore sail fore & main topsail Middle Part strong gales from the S attended by heavy squalls accompanied with rain & hail felt three shocks of an earth quake Latter Part made some sail to end

Lat $42^{\circ} 23' N$
Long $75^{\circ} 00' W$

Thursday
Nov 9

Commenced with strong gales from the W under close reefed topmasts at 12 hoisted for site whale struck & killed her at 2 took her alongside & commenced cutting at 7 finished cutting field the fore & main topmasts & laid for the night Middle Part strong gales from the WSW Latter Part commenced boiling a ship in sight off the weather beam Ends same

Lat $41^{\circ} 59' N$
Long $75^{\circ} 21' W$

Friday
Nov 10

Commenced with strong gales & squally weather from the W standing to the NW still boiling saw a grate munny site whale Middle Part a man by the name of Henry Peat fell from the jib boom & was drowned Latter Part finished boiling at 7 am hoisted for site whale the Gasbound Boat struck & killed her at 10 took her alongside & commenced cutting Ends same

Lat $42^{\circ} 50' N$
Long 30 miles from land

Saturday
Nov 11

Commenced cutting in the whale at 7, finished cutting & commenced clearing away the head Middle Part commenced boiling wind from the NW steering WSW under close reefed topmasts Land in sight of the lee quarters to Ends

Lat $42^{\circ} 48' N$
Long $76^{\circ} 08' W$

Journal Kept on board of Ship Maria of

Sunday
Nov 12

Commenced with fresh breezes from the NW
Standing to the 3d Still boiling employed stowing
down the first whale in the fore hold three
ships in sight to toward Middle Part
Strong gales accompanied with squalls of
rain cold down the awches at 5 a m fild
the fore sail fore & mizen Topsail
Latter Part Moderated away a little started
the awches, a ship in sight a stuns at 8
a m wore ship & set the fore sail to ends

Lat 43° 40' S
Long 77° 00' W

Monday
Nov 13

Commenced with strong gales at 4 P M finished
boiling set the fore & mizen Topsail
Middle Part same standing to the NW
Latter Part strong gales from the SW fild
fore sail fore & mizen Topsail commenced coopersing
& stowing down the oil between decks at 12
finished & made sail ends same

Lat 42° 20' S
Long 77° 10' W

Tuesday
Nov 14

Commenced with fresh winds from the SW
steering NW by N under double reef Topsails
took in the Bow Boat Middle Part more
moderate at daylight made sail Latter Part
got out the Bow Boat on bent the Lib to
mend it Ends employed mending the Lib

Lat 39° 40' S
Long 76° 59' W

Wednesday
Nov 15

Commenced with fine breezes from the S
steering NW by N under all sail employed in
mending the Lib at 5 finished it bent it
Middle Part fine pleasant breezes & weather
at 12 the wind hauled in to the SE
Latter Part same employed in mending a
fore Topsail Ends same

Lat 37° 27' S
Long 78° 14' W

Thursday
Nov 16

Commenced fine pleasant weather & breezes
from the SE steering NW by N employed in
mending the fore Topsail Middle Part same
Latter Part employed in mending the fore Topsail
Ends same

Lat 35° 09' S Long 79° 00' W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Friday
Nov 17
1837

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes from the S E Steering N W employed in mending the fore Topsail at sundown Shortened Sail Middle Part same Latter Part made all sail Steering N W by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W at 6 Saw Massafuera 4 points of our weather bow left for it Ends Same Massafuera ahead distance 15 miles

Lat $33^{\circ} 58' S$
Long

Saturday
Nov 18

Commenced with fine pleasant weather & breezes from the S steering for Massafuera employed in mending the fore Topsail at 2 the Bow & Starboard Boats went on shore to catch some fish at sunset returned Shortened Sail Standing off shore Middle Part same

Latter Part at daylight Made sail & tack ship and stood in at 8 the Bow Boat went off to fish So Ends

Lat $33^{\circ} 59' S$
Long land 2 miles dist

Sunday
Nov 19

Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather standing off & on Bow Boat off a fishing at 1 P.M. a Boat came along side from the shore bought some goats & potatoes of them at 4 our Boat returned with a fine mess of fish kept off N W at sunset Shortened Sail Steering S W

Latter Part at daylight Made all sail Steering S at 5 A.M. saw a break ahead which proved to be Humpbacks Ends fine pleasant weather never expect to see any more whales

Lat $34^{\circ} 08' S$
Long $82^{\circ} 36' W$

Monday
Nov 20

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes from the S steering S under all sail At sunset on bent the fore Topsail & Shortened Sail

Middle Part calm Latter Part at daylight took a light breeze from the S W Made sail bent the old fore Topsail Steering N N E Massafuera in sight 4 points of the Starboard bow distance 50 miles So Ends

Lat $34^{\circ} 22' S$

Journal Kept on board of Ship Maria of

Tuesday
Nov 21
1837

Commenced with moderate breezes & pleasant weather N.N.E. under all sail at sunset shortened sail & left to with the head yards aback & layd for the night. Middle Part thick & some rain. Latter Part Made sail at 9 clear of fine pleasant weather saw a Brig of the weather beam. Ends same
Land in sight Massafuero
distance 75 Miles Lat $33^{\circ} 45' S$
Long

Wednesday
Nov 22

Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather steering E.N.E. at 4 P.M. the Brig run down to us which proved to be a Valparaiso Brig bound in to Valparaiso at sunset shortened sail & left two standing to the W. Middle Part thick & rainy. Latter Part at daylight made all sail wind from the S. standing to the W. Massafuero in sight at stern at 8 A.M. wore ship & kept S.E. under all sail caught a porpus employed in repairing the wine cackles. Blocks saw a grate munny. Finbacks & porpuses but not any thing that looks like a sperm whale. Saw Juan Ferrnanders from the mast head Ends steering in towards Massafuero distance 20 Miles

Lat $33^{\circ} 33' S$

Thursday
Nov 23

Commenced with stiff breezes from the N.W. steering S.E. by S at 5 close into the S.E. side of Massafuero shortened sail to a close reefed main topsail & fore sail at sunset took in the fore sail Middle Part quite moderate heading to the N. Latter Part at daylight made all sail & kept of E by N wind from the S.W. Ends same

Lat $33^{\circ} 29' S$

Massafuero in sight bearing S.W. distance 30 miles

Friday
Nov 24

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. steering E by N under all sail Massafuero in sight off the Starboard quarter at 5 P.M. Juan Ferrnanders distance 50 Miles bearing E.S.E. at sunset shortened sail heading to the W. Middle Part same

Latter Part at daylight made all sail Ends fine pleasant weather wind from the E. steering by the wing to the N.E. by N Juan Ferrnanders in sight bearing N.E. by E distance 25 Miles

Lat $33^{\circ} 40' S$

Nantucket on a whaling voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Saturday
Nov 25
1837

Commences with light breezes from the E^d Standing by the wind to the N^d under all sail Juan Hernandez 2 points off the weather bow distance 6 leagues employed in making spungarn at 5 about sunset off 300 fish at sunset shortened sail

Middle Part laying off & on at Juan Hernandez at 10 the Boat returned with a fine mesh of Fish Latter Part at daylight made all sail standing in for the Harbour at 8 am the Capt went on shore at 10 under took to come of but the Sparyards wood not let us with out we took them all off of the Island & take them to Valparaiso Ends the Ship laying off & on the Capt & Boats crew on shore taken by the Sparyards

Sunday
Nov 26

Commences the Ship laying off & on the Capt & Boats crew on shore at 2 commenced embarking the Sparyard of board of the Ship at 8 pm got them all on board with the exception of eight which had not these things ready, promised to come after them in the morning, got on board safe Made all sail with a light breeze from the South Steering E by N Middle Part same Latter Part Calm & light breeze from the S Steering E by N set the fore topmast & Main topgallant Studding sails got up the lower Studding sail & bent it So Ends Juan Hernandez action dist 40 miles on board a woman was delivered of a fine fat Boy at 12 M D Lat 33° 29' S

Monday
Nov 27

Commences with light breeze & calmed course E by N Middle Part calm Latter Part had a light breeze from the S W Steering E by N under all sail So Ends

Loaded all the small arms Lat 33° 24' S & got all ready for action Long 77° 00' W providing the Sparyards should rise

Tuesday
Nov 28

Commences with light breezes from the S W Steering E by N under all sail Middle Part same Latter Part light breeze & calm comes E by N our live stock of Bleathing are all as happy as Lords lining & playing cards little do they know the consequences of taking a Ship on the high seas Ends light breezes from the S W

Lat 33° 23' S Long 76° 10' W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Wednesday
Nov 29
1837

Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather Steering E by N wind from the SW at 2 P.m. had the wind hald to the N to Middle Past light breezes from the W to the N by E thick over cast weather look very much like rain was in hope that it would wash the dirty lowsey spanyards Latter Past had a fine breeze from the N by W steering E by E under all sail saw a school of hump backs breaching at 12 took in the main top gallant Studding sail & left by the wind heading N E by N to ends

Lat 33:21 S
Long 74:10 W

Thursday
Nov 30

Commenced with a fine hole sail breeze from the N N W steering N E by E the wind hauling forward Middle Past had a light breeze from the N hauled by the wind headland E N E took in the Studding sails at 4 A.m. took a light breeze from the S. d. braced round the yards at daylight saw the land ahead distance 40 mile Ends steered East two sails in sight of the weather beam Land distance 20 miles Lat 33:08 S

Friday
Dec 1

Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather at Meridian found we were 7 miles to the weather of Valparaiso kept off E N E set the Studding sails & squared in the yards, the spanyards all wide awake expecting to be landed safe in a few hours at Valparaiso saw 4 sails off our lee bow which proved to be the Surivens fleet blockading the port but we having the weather gauge of them past them unmolested the spanyards frightened almost to death for fear that they would overhauld us got in under the land & lost the breeze at 10 P.m. land two boats to tow the ship at 11 was fired at from the harbour one ball went through the head of the Starboard Boat past over the capson through a signal ball & cut the main top gallant sheet & a sailing in the larboard main rigging one past between the fore & main mast & several others near the ship the spanyards all went below as soon as the first shot was fired at 12 several barges lanches gun boats & cutters came off to take possession & to there grate disappointment found us to be a American whaler appeared to be very much frightened

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Friday
Dec 1
1837

in the mean time we had let go the last bound anchor & fild the sails thay told us we must get under weigh & thay woud tow us up, which we did at 3 Am came to ancor up in the harbour of Valparaiso, had a grate meny from the shore off to visit us, we wase verry much disaponted not to find an American man of wase lying by at 11 Am a lanch came along side & took off the miserable devles which obliged us to risk our lives for sent two Boats to tow them on shore so ends this twenty four hours

Saturday
Dec 2

Commences with fine putiful weather employed cleaning the ship at 4 Pm the water Boat came alongside Middle Part lying still & quiet at ancor Latter Part thick & rainer six of the crew came aft & demande thare discharge at 9 Am an American Bark came in being calm sent three Boats & gave her a tow ends fine weather

Sunday
Dec 3

Commences fine pleasant weather at 3 Pm the Peruvian fleet hove in sight off the harbour at 4 commenced heaving ahead at 6 took the ancor at dark made all sail steering free to git clear of the Peruvians at 10 doubled reef the Topsails at 11 lft too by the wind heading W S W Middle Part same Latter Part at daylight saw a Peruvian Frigate & twelve gun Brig of our weather appa beam kept of us by 1/2 in a few minets the Brig gave chace to us we made all sail & so did the Brig but the wind tressed so she was obliged to take in her Top Gallant Sails at 7 Am saw a ship off our lee beam at 7 1/2 the Brig gave up the chace after us & kept off for the ship to leeward at 8 lft to the wind took in the main Top gallant sail ends same

Lat 32:42 S
Long by Lunar Obs 73:16 W
Long by chr 73:58 W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Monday
Dec 4
1837

Commenced with fresh breezes & pleasant weather standing along by the wind heading W S W. wind from the S^W under hole Topsails Middle Part cloudy. Latter Part fine pleasant weather employed in getting out boards to repair the Starboard Port & Ends

Lat 32° 25' S
Long 75° 50' W

Tuesday
Dec 5

Commenced with fine pleasant weather & stiff breezes from the S^W heading W S W by the wind Middle Part fresh breezes at 10 PM doubled reef the Topsails at 3 AM hauled up the main sail & fild the Lib Latter Part more moderate set Lib & mainsail at 6 AM saw a ship & points of our weather bow steering to the N^W with every thing out lower & aloft Shook one reef out of the fore & main Topsail at Meridian Shook out the reefs & set the main Topgallant sail employed in mending the Starboard Port & Ends

Lat 32° 19' S
Long 77° 30' W

Wednesday
Dec 6

Commenced with pleasant weather & stiff breezes from the S by E standing by the wind to the S S W employed in mending the Starboard Port at sunset doubled reef the Topsails Middle Part thick & squally at 11 hauled up the mainsail & down Lib & close reef the mizen Topsail at daylight more moderate set Lib mainsail & turned one reef out of the Topsails Ends clear weather & stiff breezes

Lat 32° 16' S
Long 79° 00' W

Thursday
Dec 7

Commenced with clear weather & strong breezes from the S^W standing by the wind to the W S W under single reef Topsails employed in mending the Starboard Port finished her at 4 got her out at 7 doubled reef the Topsails Middle Part stiff breezes & thick weather Latter Part more moderate made sail as required at 10 saw Massagueros of the weather beam Ends same

Lat 32° 55' S
Long 80° 40' W

Naphtucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Friday
Dec 8
1837

Commences with pleasant weather & moderate breezes from S.E. & standing by the wind to the S.W. & under all sail at sunset shortened sail Middle & Latter Part same made all sail at daylight

Lat 33° 20' S
Long 82° 20' W

Saturday
Dec 9

Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing by the wind to the S.W. at 4 P.M. hooke out the whale oil from the main hatchway to stow down forward at sunset shortened sail Middle Part same Latter Part hooke out the larboard side of the fore hole & commenced stowing down oil at 10 A.M. wore ship heading S.E. by the wind So Ends

Lat 33° 27' S Long 81° 30' W

Sunday
Dec 10

Commences pleasant weather employed stowing down oil in the fore hole at 6 P.M. finished & stode off the fore & main hatchways Middle Part wind from the S.W. standing by the wind to the S.E. & under short sail Latter Part washed off the decks & sent down the burdens heading S.E. by E under double reefed Topsails at Meridian made all sail So Ends

Lat 34° 11' S Long 81° 10' W

Monday
Dec 11

Commences with light breezes from the South standing to the S.E. & at sunset shortened sail Middle Part light breezes at 8 P.M. tack ship to the S.W. Latter Part at 7 A.M. reatack Ends light breezes from the S.W. standing to the W.S.

Lat 34° 42' S Long 80° 30' W

Tuesday
Dec 12

Commences with light breezes from the South heading by the wind to the W.W. & under all sail at 1 P.M. sailed three large sperm whales going to windward board in chase at 6 returned unsuccessful had the wind from the W. steering S by E squally appearances doubled reef the Topsails Middle Part strong gale & squally field gib shanken maintail fore & mizen Topsails Latter Part more moderate at 7 A.M. let the fore & mizen Topsail doubled reefed at 10 took in the mizen Topsail Ends strong Gale & rugged

Lat 36° 14' S Long 80° 00' W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Wednesday
Dec 13
1837

Commenced with strong gales from the W. Steering S & under close reef fore & main Topsails & fore sail at sunset took in the fore topsail took in the Bow Boat & hoisted up the Larboard & waste Boats Middle Part squally attended with rain very roughed on the decks continually covered with water Latter Part the wind hauled to the S W took in the foresail & hove the Ship Ends same

Lat 37° 59' S Long 78° 40' W

Thursday
Dec 14

Commenced with strong gales & very roughed laying two under close reef main topsail & fore top mast staysail attended with squalls of hail Middle Part same Latter Part wind from the S W So Ends

Lat 38° 07' S Long 79° 59' W

Friday
Dec 15

Commenced with strong gales from the S W headed to the S & E laying two under close reef main Topsail & fore topmast staysail at 6 PM set the fore sail & kept S & E Middle Part moderated away at daylight made all sail at meridian took in the main top gallant sail So Ends

Lat 39° 02' S Long 78° 53' W

Saturday
Dec 16

Commenced with overcast weather & fresh breezes from the W & W. Steering S & E under hole topsails at sunset shortened sail to a double reef main Top sail & foresail Middle Part same steering S & E Latter Part fine breezes from the S W at daylight made all sail steering S & E Ends same

Lat 40° 50' S Long 77° 09' W

Sunday
Dec 17

Commenced with pleasant weather & breezes from the S W steering S & E under all sail at 5 took in the mainsail & main top gallant sail Middle Part same Latter Part at daylight made all sail at 6 AM raised spinnaker whales board in chase at 9 struck hold of the whale & took him alongside & commenced cutting So Ends

Lat 42° 02' S Long 76° 00' W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Monday
Dec 18
1837

Commenced with fine pleasant weather employed in cutting in the whale saw two sails to leeward at 5 Pm finished cutting the whale field fore & mizen Topsails & close reef the main heading to the S.W. by the wind Middle Part cleared away the junk &c at 1 Pm commenced boiling Latter Part same saw a sail off the lee beam & end

Lat $42^{\circ} 14' S$ Long $75^{\circ} 43' W$

Tuesday
Dec 19

Commenced with thick weather & stiff breezes from the N.W. Standing to the S.W. by the wind under close reef main Topsail & fore sail Still boiling Middle Part same Latter Part made all sail at 9 A.M. Spoke Ship Obiet of Nantucket Capt Raiment 18 months out 1900 lbs of whale & 200 Spum Oil Capt Raiment came on board of us. Still boiling Ends same standing along in company with the Obiet

Lat $42^{\circ} 45' S$ Long $76^{\circ} 59' W$

Wednesday
Dec 20

Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather in company with the Obiet at 2 parted company saw three ships off the lee bow chasing whales at 4 Pm finished boiling & washed off the decks steering N.E. wind from the S.W. at 5 took in the main Topgallant sail at sunset shortened sail to a double reef main Topsail & fore sail Middle Part breezed up from the W. hauled up the fore sail Latter Part more moderate at daylight made some sail at 6 A.M. kept off N.E. at 8 had a heavy squall took in the fore & mizen Topsails Ends steering E.N.E. under double reef main Topsail & foresail

Latitude $41^{\circ} 50' S$ Long $74^{\circ} 59' W$

Thursday
Dec 21

Commenced with heavy gales from the W. and squally steering E.N.E. under double reef main Topsail & foresail caught a porpoise at 4 kept to the wind headed to the Southward at 7 ran off & spoke a french Ship which had a large spum whale alongside Middle Part standing to the W.N.W. at 2 A.M. wore ship Latter Part fresh breezes & squally saw two sails had the wind from the W.S.W. Ends same

Lat 42°

Land in sight distance 30 miles

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Friday
Dec 22
1837

Commenced with moderate gales under double reef
Topsails saw two sails in shore of us at 2 Pm tack
Ship off shore at sunset close reef the Topsails
Middle Part equally at 2 Pm wore Ship heading
E S E Latter Part shook one reef out of the Topsail
& kept off East Ends Same

Land in sight distance 15 Miles Lat $41^{\circ} 51' S$

Saturday
Dec 23

Commenced with light breezes & thick weather
standing in shore at 2 Pm tack off a sail in
sight off the weather quarter at sunset shortened
sail Middle Part thick & rainy at 1 Pm
tack Ship had the wind from the South
Latter Part at 7 tack off shore saw a sail
standing in for the land off our bow on bent
the mainsail & commenced mending it Ends Same

Land in sight distance 20 Miles Lat $41^{\circ} 39' S$

Sunday
Dec 24

Commenced with fine pleasant weather & light
breezes from the S standing by the wind off shore
employed in mending the mainsail at six finished
mending the mainsail & bent it at sunset shortened
sail Middle Part at 10 wore Ship heading E by S
Latter Part made all sail standing in for the
land at 11 saw three Ships & one Brig close in under
the Land took them to be the Peruvian fleet at
Meridian tack Ship & set the main Topgallant
sail they tack Star & stood for us Ends Same

Land 15 Miles distance Lat $41^{\circ} 37' S$

Monday
Dec 25

Commenced with fresh breezes from the South standing
off shore the fore vessels still chasing us at 5
Pm three off them tack & left one in chase
Middle Part light breezes & overcast at 4 Pm took
the wind from the NW tack Ship & made all
sail heading S Latter Part same saw two sails
astern Ends Same

Land in sight off the Cuban list 50 Miles
Lat $41^{\circ} 31' S$

Tuesday
Dec 26

Commenced with light breezes & overcast weather
standing to the S under all sail wind from NW
at 5 thickened up & commenced raining at sunset shortened
sail to a close reef main Topsail & left two Middle Part
same at 1 the wind hauled to the SW Latter Part made
all sail saw a sail astern employed mending the
Spanker Ends Same

10 miles from Land

Lat $42^{\circ} 25' S$

Nantucket in a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Wednesday
Dec 27
1837

Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather standing in for the Land employed in mending the starker at sunset shortened sail & wore ship off shore Middle Part same Latter Part took a light breeze from the NW wore ship & made all sail standing in for the Land at Meridian saw the Land ahead 60 miles distance Lat 42° 40 S

Thursday
Dec 28

Commenced fine pleasant breezes & weather standing in for the Land under all sail at 3 tack ship, caught three Porpoises, at sunset shortened sail Middle Part same. Latter Part pleasant weather the wind from the N.E. at daylight made sail, at 7 A.M. wore ship heading East. Ends with fresh breezes from the North steering South at Meridian left to the wind heading of shore

Land off the leebeam distance 20 miles Lat 43° 21 S

Friday
Dec 29

Commenced with strong gales from the N heading off shore by the wind under double reef fore & main topsails at 3 P.M. commenced raining & had heavy squalls at 4 fold the mainsail at 6 close reef the main topsail fold the fore topsail & hauld up the fore-sail wind varying eight points each way wore ship heading N by E Middle Part same at 10 wore ship heading S.W. at 11 set the foresail Latter Part more moderate set double reef topsails had passing squalls of rain at 10 A.M. set the main sail & wore ship heading N by W Ends quite pleasant

Lat 43° 49 S Long 40 miles from Land

Saturday
Dec 30

Commenced with light breezes from the West attended with passing squall off rain standing to the N.E. at 4 P.M. tack ship saw the Land off the leebeam at sunset shortened sail to a double reef main topsail and foresail Middle Part the wind hauld to the N.W. & breesed on accompanied with rain had a regular Norther and rainy at close reef the main topsail Ends same

Lat 44° 00 S 60 miles from Land

Sunday
Dec 31

Commenced with strong gales from the N.W. under close reef main topsail & fore sail rugged sea & rainy weather at 4 wore ship Middle Part more moderate at 11 wore ship Latter Part same wind varying from N.W. to S.W. at 10 A.M. wore ship Ends light breeze & rain heading N.W.

Lat 44° 00 70 miles from Land

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Monday
Jan
1837

Commenced with moderate breezes & cloudy weather wind from the WSW heading off Shore at 3 Pm made all sail. at sunset shortened sail to close reefed topsails caught two Porpoises Middle Part squally at 2 A.M took in the fore & mizen topsails Latter Part same stopped the watch below on account of having two porpoises take the one overboard at 10 set the fore & mizen topsails close reefed Ends same

Lat 43° 15' S Long 76° 36' W

Tuesday
Jan 2

Commenced with strong gales from the SW standing by the wind to the NW & W under close reefed topsails & fore sail with a very heavy sea running at sunset took in the fore & mizen topsails Middle Part steering NW Latter Part ~~lost~~ the wind from the W at 6 set the fore & mizen topsails at 11 took in the fore & mizen topsail & wore ship heading SSW Ends thick & squally

Lat 42° 00' S Long 76° 40' W

Wednesday
Jan 3

Commenced with strong gales from the W under close reefed main topsail fore sail thick ragged rainy & squally weather heading SSW at 2 Pm the wind hauled in to the SW by S wore ship & kept N by W Middle Part same Latter Part at daylight set the fore topsail single reefed and shook two reefs out of the main topsail still thick weather & very ragged Ends quite moderate

Lat 40° 11' S Long 76° 03' W

Thursday
Jan 4

Commenced with stiff breezes from the Southward steering N by W under single reefed topsails at 1 Pm set the main top gallant sail & kept off N by E at sunset shortened sail Middle Part same Latter Part at daylight made all sail at 9 A.M kept North Ends light breezes & pleasant

Lat 39° 16' S Long 74° 51' W

Friday
Jan 5

Commenced with light breezes from the South and fine pleasant weather steering N under all sail the Island of Mocha in sight a head distance 40 miles at sunset shortened sail & left by the wind heading WSW Middle Part same Latter Part at 4 wore ship at 5 made all sail steering S by E for the land Ends steering in for Mocha Lat 38° 30' S 40 miles from land

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Saturday
Jan 6
183

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes from the Sd Steering in for the Island of Mocha at 2 Pm the mate went on shore at 3 the Boat returned at 4 came to anchor in the bay, the Capt going on shore and let the Spaniards to work cutting wood for the Ship Middle Part lying at anchor

Latter Part two Boats went on shore for wood and water. the Ship Calidond of New London lying off & on there capt came on board of us 7 Months out 800 bls of whale & 100 bls of Sperm oil So Ends

Sunday
Jan 7

Commenced with strong breezes from the South two Boats on shore after wood & water at 2 came alongside with a raft of water got off fore Boat loads of wood Middle Part strong breezes

Latter Part two Boats went on shore for wood brought of five loads at 10 Am had a heavy gale wester the Starboard chane & away we went made sail & stood off from the Land the Capt going on shore with one Boat crew at 11 got alongside wore ship standing out to sea Ends Same Mocha bearing SW distance 10 miles

Monday
Jan 8

Commenced with strong gales from the South standing by the wind to the WSW under close reefed Top-sail & reefed fore-sail Middle Part same Latter Part rather more moderate at daylight made some sail at 7 wore ship heading ESE Ends strong winds and rough sea

Lat $38^{\circ} 14'$ Long 40 miles from ^{anchorage}

Tuesday
Jan 9

Commenced with strong gales from the S standing by the wind to the ESE (nothing) under double reefed Top-sails at Mocha bearing N by E dist 10 miles Middle Part at 9 Pm tack ship off shore at 12 sea tack at daylight Mocha bearing NW by E dist 12 miles kept off as necessary to bring the place where we left our anchor Latter Part running

off for the anchorage at 9 sent last-board & red-ste Boats in search of the boye found it with ^{out} any difficulty at 10 took it to the ship come to anchor. made fast to the boye-rope & hove away at the capstan & brought in anchor chane without any trouble hove up the Lark and anchor and made sail the capt went on shore at meridian returned kept off NW So Ends

Journal kept on board of Ship Alana of

Wednesday
Jan 10
1838
Commenced with fresh breezes from the South
steering N.W. under single reef Topsails with
a very heavy sea running at sunset double reef the
fore & main Topsail & filled the mizen Topsail
Middle Part strong gales steering N.W.
Latter Part same saw several hump backs
to Ends

Lat 35:26 S Long 74:33 W

Thursday
Jan 11
Commenced with stiff breezes from the S steering
N.W. under double reef Topsails with a very
heavy sea running Middle Part more moderate
steering N. Latter Part fine pleasant weather
at daylight made all sail saw great numbers
of Hump Backs employed in making spun yarn
& fitting a new waste Boat to Ends

Lat 32:43 S Long 73:53 W

Friday
Jan 12
Commenced with fine pleasant weather and
breezes from the S steering N.W. & under all sail
employed in making spun yarn at sunset clude
up the main Topgallant sail & hauld up the
fore sail Middle Part steering N. Latter Part
made all sail employed in making sailing stuff
& worming & mending old sails Ends same

Lat 31:15 S Long 72:00 W

Saturday
Jan 13
Commenced with light breezes from the S
steering N. employed in mending sails at 4 pm
on bent foresail main & mizen Topsails and
bent others Middle Part light breezes
steering N by W Latter Part employed in
mending the fore Topsail to Ends

Lat 29:43 S Long 40 miles from land

Sunday
Jan 14
Commenced with moderate breezes from the
South steering N. under all sail employed
in mending the fore Topsail & main top
gallant sail at 4 AM bent them saw the land
Middle light breezes & pleasant steering
N.W. by N. Latter Part steering N to Ends

Lat 27:30 S Long 15 miles from land

3
Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Monday
Jan 15
1838
Commenced light breezes from the S and fine pleasant weather steering N under all sail
Middle Part steering N by W Latter Part thick cloudy weather got out the waist Boat employed in getting Reddy for braking out the Oil in the main hatchway to cooper
50 miles from Land Lat 25:30 S

Tuesday
Jan 16
Commences with getting up the burdens to cooper
Middle Part fine pleasant weather steering down the coast at daylight hooked on to the oil on the starboard side of the main hatchway Latter Part brot it out & commenced coopersing & stowing down Ends same
50 miles from Land Lat 24:20 S

Wednesday
Jan 17
Commences with light breezes & fine pleasant weather still employed coopersing the starboard side of the main hatchway Middle & Latter Part same Ends same
Lat 23:20 S
30 miles from Land

Thursday
Jan 18
Commences with fine pleasant weather & light breezes steering down the coast Land in sight still employed coopersing Middle & Latter Part same so Ends
Lat 22:41 S
50 miles from Land

Friday
Jan 19
Commences with light breezes & pleasant weather steering down the coast the Land in sight still coopersing Middle & Latter Part same so Ends
Lat 22:07 S 50 miles from Land

Saturday
Jan 20
Commences with light trades & pleasant weather steering down the coast Land in sight still employed coopersing Middle Part same Latter Part saw a sail in shore of us at Meridian finished coopersing & stowing down
Lat 21:00 S
50 miles from Land

Sunday
Jan 21
Commences with light trades & fine butifull weather steering down the coast Land in sight cleared the decks & washed off
Middle Part fine pleasant weather steering N W Latter Part same
Lat 19:53 S
80 miles from Land

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Monday
Jan 22
1833

Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather steering down the coast at 6 P.M. saw a school of sperm whales board three Boats in chase at 8 returned unsuccessfully Middle Part light breezes & calm standing by the wind to the S.W. Latter Part at 6 a.m. raised a school of sperm whales board four Boats in chase at 11 a.m. returned unsuccessfully Ends standing to the N.E. & adward

Lat 19:40 S Long 72:03 W

Tuesday
Jan 23

Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather standing by the wind to the S.W. Middle Part light breezes & calm at 12 tack Ship Latter Part employed in sending up the royal masts & sending out the flying jib boom and Ends same

Lat 19:32 S Long 72:30 W

Wednesday
Jan 24

Commenced with fine pleasant weather Employed in fitting the rigging Middle Part fine pleasant weather Latter Part same still employed in fitting the rigging Ends same

Lat 19:22 S Long 72:14 W

Thursday
Jan 25

Commenced with fitting the rigging steering N.W. Middle Part same Latter Part kept N.W. employed in fitting the rigging at meridian saw a spout 2 points off larboard bow Ends same

Lat 19:00 S Long 72:40 W

Friday
Jan 26

Commenced singing out there she blows at the same time two whales broke water off the starboard quarter board all four Boats the Larboard Boat struck held the whale at 2 took him along side got up the tackles & commenced cutting in at 6 finished cutting & sent down the Tackles & made Sail Middle Part standing along to the S.W. Latter Part started the awcock at 8 raised a school of whales board three Boats the starboard Boat struck held the whale at 10 took him along side Ends getting ready for cutting

LB

WB

Lat 19:10 S Long 72:30 W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Saturday
Jan 27
1838

Commenced cutting in the whale at 6 P.M. finished
braced full & made all sail Middle Part the same
Latter Part at 6 A.M. raised a school of whales off
the weather beam at 8 raised a breach off the lee
bow kept off at 9 raised whales spouting loosed
three boats the waste boat struck held the whale &
took him along side & commenced cutting in Ends
fine pleasant weather

WB



Lat 18° 49' S Long 73° 34' W

Sunday
Jan 28

Commenced with brisk trades finished cutting in
the whale & made sail employd in boiling at 5 P.M.
raised a school of whales loosed three boats the
Lashboard boat struck held the whale at 1/2 past 8
took him alongside Middle Part lying by the
whale & boiling Latter Part got up the tackles
at 8 commenced cutting still boiling Ends same

LB



Lat 18° 39' S Long 73° 30' W

Monday
Jan 29

Commenced with fine pleasant weather employd
in cutting & boiling at 2 P.M. finished cutting & cleared
away the whales heads Middle Part light breezes
Latter Part calm still employd boiling & ends

Lat 18° 20' S Long 73° 12' W

Tuesday
Jan 30

Commenced with light airs employd in boiling saw
nothing of note Middle Part same Latter
Part finished boiling washed off the decks & coopersed
the oil

Lat 18° 40' S Long 73° 00' W

Wednesday
Jan 31

Commenced with light breezes & pleasant
weather standing by the wind to the Id under
all sail Middle Part same Latter Part
fine breezes from the S.E. at 6 A.M. tack Ship
to the N.W. & E. Ends same

Lat 19° 35' S Long 73° 21' W

Thursday
Feb 1

Commenced with fine pleasant trades & weather
steering N.W. by N. at sunset shortened sail &
back the heads yards & layd for the night
Middle Part same Latter Part at daylight
made all sail and kept off N.W. & ends

Lat 18° 46' S Long 72° 00' W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Friday
Feb 2
1838

Commenced with light trades & pleasant weather employed in getting ready for stowing down Middle Part same Latter Part commenced bracking out the starboard side of the fore hold & commenced stowing down Oil Ends same

Lat 18:30 S Long 71:40 W

Saturday
Feb 3

Commenced with moderate trades & pleasant weather standing to the southward employed stowing down Middle & Latter Part same So Ends

Lat 18:48 S Long 73:26 W

Sunday
Feb 4

Commenced fine pleasant trades & weather still employed in stowing down & coopering at 3 P M finished & commenced bracking out for shoofs Middle Part light breezes & calm Latter Part stode off & washed of the decks Ends calm

Lat 19:00 S Long 74:30 W

Monday
Feb 5

Commenced with fine pleasant weather & calm at 3 had a light breeze from the SE Made all sail heading to the S S E Middle Part at 2 A M tack Ship thickened up & breasted on took in flying Jib & main & Misen top Gallant sail at daylight commenced raining Latter Part thick with passing squalls of rain at 10 saw a breach 1 1/2 points off the lee bow Ends thick weather

Lat 19:00 S Long 75:30 W

Tuesday
Feb 6

Commenced with fresh trades heading to the E & employed in cleaning whale bone Middle Part thick & overcast at 2 A M tack Ship Latter Part thick & drisley weather at 6 tack to the E & Ends same at noon saw the land bearing N by E dist 20 leagues

Lat 17:45 S

Wednesday
Feb 7

Commenced with fine pleasant weather & light breezes at 2 P M tack Ship Middle Part same Latter Part all hands employed in fitting riggin Ends same

Lat 18:05 S Long 72:40 W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the South Pacific Ocean
Thursday Feb 8 1838 Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather at 3 P.M. wore ship to the E. d all hands employd in fitting riggen Middle Part Last same So Ends

Sat 18:36 S Long 73:20 W

Friday Feb 9 Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather all hands employd in fitting ship Middle Part Shortened sail & laid with the heads yards aback at daylight Latter Part made sail & kept off N.E. Ends ratling down the rigging

Sat 18:01 S Long 73:40 W

Saturday Feb 10 Commenced with light trades & pleasant weather employd in ratling down the rigging Middle Part shortened sail & laid aback Latter Part employd in taring the riggen & ratling so Ends

Sat 17:03 S Long 20 miles from Land

Sunday Feb 11 Commenced with light trades & butifull weather finished ratting & taring the riggen Middle Part Steering West Latter Part fine pleasant weather kept W.N.W. Ends same

Sat 16:29 S Long 76:27 W

Monday Feb 12 Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather Steering W.N.W. Middle Part Steering N.W. under all sail had the wind from the East Latter Part fine butifull weather Ends same

Sat 15:09 S Long 76:35 W

Tuesday Feb 13 Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather Steering N.W. at 4 P.M. board all fore Boats for Black Fish the Capt struck but drawd at 5 P.M. came on board Middle Part Steering N.W. Latter Part saw the Land distance 30 miles employd in scraping & varnishing the waste so Ends

Sat 13:54 S Long 76:40 W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Wednesday
Feb 14
1838

Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather
steering N^W by W employed in coaling the topsails
sheets at 3 P^m raised a school of sperm
whales & got aboard fore Boats in chase all
got fast & got three whales at 9 took the last
one alongside Middle Part laying by the
whales at daylight commences cutting in at 9
raised breaches off the weather quarter at 11 P^m
finished cutting wore ship & made sail so Ends

Lat 13:29 Long 77:30 W

Thursday
Feb 15

Commences clearing away the whales heads at 2
P^m started the works Middle Part boiling at
12 tack ship Latter Part stiff breezes standing
to the N^W & E^d at 9 raised a breach fore points off
the lee bow kept off but saw nothing more off
it still boiling Ends same

Lat 13:07 S Long 77:50 W

Friday
Feb 16

Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather
standing to the E^d employed in boiling
Middle Part same Latter Part fine pleasant
breezes at 7 P^m finished boiling & washed off
the decks saw a ship off the lee beam standing
to the N^W & E^d at 11ⁿ tack ship Ends same

Long 78:40 W Lat 13:32 S

Saturday
Feb 17

Commences with moderate trades & fine butifall
weather standing to the N^W & E^d at 2 saw a
sail off the lee bow kept off for her a 8 spoke
the ship Magnolia of New Bedford 40 mnts out
2850 bbls of Sperm Oil Capt. Howland came on
board of us at 10 parted company
Latter Part stiff breezes a ship in sight of the
weather quarter Ends same

Lat 13:29 S Long 78:59 W

Sunday
Feb 18

Commences with stiff trades & rugged weather
standing to the S^d the Magnolia off the lee beam
at 5 P^m run off & spoke the Magnolia our Capt went
on board of her Middle Part standing along with
with the Magnolia at 10 the Capt came on board wore
ship & parted company Latter Part squally
Ends more pleasant

Lat 13:54 S Long 79:00

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Monday
Feb 19
1838

Commences with fresh breezes & rough standing to the N^W & E² at sunset doubled sight the Topsails Middle Part same at 12 tack ship at daylight saw a ship off the weather beam at 7 She run off to us which proved to be the Ontario of Nantucket 14 months out with 600 bbls of sperm oil our capt spent on board of her Ends standing along to geather

Lat 13:33 S Long 78:34 W

Tuesday
Feb 20

Commences standing to the southward in company with the Ontario at 10 Middle Part Capt. Fisher came on board wore ship standing to the N^W & E² Latter Part same the Ontario off the lee quarter so Ends

Lat 13:05 S Long 78:13 W

Wednesday
Feb 21

Commences with light trades & pleasant weather standing to the N^W & E² under all sail at 3 P M run off to the Ontario Capt. Catcast came on board of us at 5 spoke a Station Brig from Calligue Capt. Fisher & Catcast went on board of her to get the news in a few minutes returned

Middle Part standing to the Sd at 10 parted company with the Ontario Latter Part stiff breezes Ends same

Lat 14:03 S Long 80:02 W

Thursday
Feb 22

Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather saw one finback grate incouragement Middle Part same Latter Part at day light commenced braking out the larboard side of after hole to stow down the oil commenced stowing down Ends same

Lat 13:

Friday
Feb 23

Commences with light breezes & pleasant weather employed in stowing down oil in the after hole at 2 P M saw a ship off the weather beam cutting in a whale at 5 P M finished stowing down the oil & stode off the after hole

Middle Part light breezes & calms at 3 A M wore ship standing off shore

Latter Part washed off the decks at 10 A M tack ship to the N^W & E² so Ends

Lat 13:41 S Long 78:51 W

Journal kept on Board of Ship Maria of

Saturday
Feb 24
1853

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather
standing to the N.W. & Middle Part light air
calm at 1 P.M. wore ship Latter Part light
breezes standing to the southward to Ends

Lat 14° 03 S Long 78° 00 W

Sunday
Feb 25

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes &
weather standing to the Sd Middle Part
same middle & Last watch rained & squally
Latter Part fresh breezes Ends same

Lat 14° 37 S Long 78° 14 W

Monday
Feb 26

Commenced with strong breezes & rugged weather
at sunset shortened sail standing to the Sd
Middle Part same Latter Part the Sassa
of New Bedford 3/4 Monts out run off to us our
Capt went on board of her to get the Sassa a
11 A.M. returned to Ends

Lat 13° 33 S Long 77° 00 W

Tuesday
Feb 27

Commenced with stiff breezes & rugged weather
standing to the N.W. & at 4 P.M. tack ship
Middle Part same Latter Part strong breezes
commenced painting the ship inside to Ends

Lat 14° 04 S Long 78° 30 W

Wednesday
Feb 28

Commenced with moderate breezes & pleasant
weather standing to the N.W. & employed in painting
the masts at sunset tack ship

Middle Part same Latter Part employed
painting at 7 A.M. raised a school of sperm
whales at 9 laard fore Boats struck two &
bared them Ends with the Boats still off

Lat 15° 00 S Long 80° 00 W

Thursday
March 1

Commenced with the Boats still off at 1
took the whales along side & commenced
cutting at dusk finished cutting one of them
Middle Part laying by the whale employed
in cutting up the blubber in horse peaces
Latter Part hooked on & cut in the whale
at 10 finished & commenced clearing away the
heads to Ends

Lat 14° 54 S Long 77° 44 W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean
Friday
The
March 2
1838
Commences clearing away the heads made sail
standing to the Sd ~~Wd~~ Nd E^d at 2 Pm commenced
boiling the coddy Middle Part same
Latter Part at 7 Am tack ship Ends same

Lat 15:23 S Long 80:05 W

Saturday
March 3
Commences with stiff breezes & rough standing
to the Nd E^d still employed boiling
Middle Part same Latter Part boiling
at 11 Am finished boiling Ends driving some of
the oil

Lat 15:04 S Long 79:50 W

Sunday
March 4
Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather
standing to the Nd E^d washed off the decks
at 6 Pm tack ship Middle Part same
Latter Part standing to the southward under all sail
Ends fine butifull weather

Lat 15:14 S Long 79:48 W

Monday
March 5
Commences with light breezes & fine pleasant
weather standing to the Sd Middle Part same
Latter Part fresh breezes at 5 Am tack
Ship at meridian kept off NNE to Ends

Lat 15:37 S Long 80:00 W

Tuesday
March 6
Commences with fresh breezes & rough weather
steering NNE at 3 saw white water off the weather
beam left by the wind at 4 Pm doubled reefed the
topsails at dark took in Sd & mainsail
Middle Part same Latter Part more moderate
made all sail & kept off NE Ends fine butifull
pleasant weather

Lat 15:01 S Long 79:28 W

Wednesday
March 7
Commences with moderate topgals & fine pleasant
weather steering to the North at sunset shortened
sail & kept to Middle Part same Latter Part tack
ship & made all sail saw goats among black fish
Ends fine pleasant weather

Lat 14:13 S Long 79:00 W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Thursday
March 8
1838

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather
standing to the Sd employed in getting the backles
up & getting ready to stow down the oil. at dusk
shortened sail Middle Part same
Latter Part brooke out the Larboard side of
the fore hole & commenced stowing down oil. So
Ends

Lat 14:35 S Long 78:30 W

Friday
March 9

Commenced with fine pleasant weather employed in
stowing down oil Middle Part calm.
Latter Part employed in stowing down oil
Ends same

Lat 14:33 S Long 80:00 W

Saturday
March 10

Commenced with still stowing down at 4 PM finished
stowing the oil & stode off Middle Part light breeze
Latter Part washed off the decks Ends same

Lat 14:55 S Long 80:35 W

Sunday
March 11

Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather
standing to the Sd at 4 saw a Ship off the
weather bow cutting a whale.
Middle Part fresh breezes. Latter Part
at daylight tack Ship Ends stiff winds &
quite rugged sea

Long 79:32 W Lat 15:23 S

Monday
March 12

Commenced with fresh breezes & pleasant weather
standing to the N^W & E^W at sunset doubled reef
the Topsails & hild Lil & Mainbail
Middle Part same Latter Part tack Ship
at 6 AM raised a school of sperm whales off
the lee quarter breaching kept for them at 7 board
three Boats in chase at 10 returned unsuccessfully
at 10¹/₂ board again the waste Boat struck
and the line gut afoof of a miggins foot
which should down the Boat & was obliged to cut
the line the whale came up and the Larboard
Boat went on and struck him shield him at
Meridian took him along side three Boats
Boats off to seaward chasing whales So Ends

Lat 15:00 S Long 78:30 W



Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Tuesday
March 13
1838

Commenced with three boats out of sight of the ship to leeward chasing whales at 4 P.M. came on board unsuccessfully. got up the tackles and commenced cutting at dark stopped the tackles for the night Middle Part laying by the whale Latter Part cut him in & commenced boiling on the head at 10 Made sail standing to the Sd at Meridian tack Ship Ends same

Lat 14:14 S Long 78:30 W

Wednesday
March 14

Commenced with fresh trades & pleasant weather standing the N.W. & E. employed boiling Middle Part at 8 tack Ship still boiling Latter Part same so Ends

Lat 14:37 S Long 79:20 W

Thursday
March 15

Commenced with fresh trades & thick weather standing to the Sd at 2 P.M. finished boiling & washed off the decks at 6 tack Ship Middle Part stiff winds standing to the N.W. & E. Latter Part same so Ends

Lat 14:34 S Long 78:20 W

Friday
March 16

Commenced with stiff trades & rough sea standing to the N.W. & E. at sunset tack Ship Middle Part same Latter Part at daylight tack Ship Ends strong breezes & rough

Lat 14:19 S Long 77:30 W

Saturday
March 17

Commenced with strong trades & rough standing to the N.W. & E. under single reef Topsails saw a European Schooner standing to the Sd at 3 P.M. tack Ship at 4 on bent the fore Topsail & bent another Middle Part fresh breezes Latter Part employed in mending a main Topsail at 11 P.M. on bent & bent a main Topsail Ends strong breezes

Lat 15:13 S Long 79:48 W

Sunday
March 18

Commenced with fresh trades & rough sea on bent the main Topsail to mend employed mending it at 4 P.M. tack Ship to the N.W. & E. Middle Part same Latter Part at 7 P.M. tack Ship finished the main Topsail & bent it Ends fresh breezes & very rough

Lat 15:16 S Long 79:40 W

Journal kept on board of Ship David of

Monday
March 19
1838

Commenced with stiff trades & very rugged sea standing to the Southward under single reef. Topsail at sunset shortened sail & wore ship. Middle Part thick cloudy weather standing to the N'd & E'd. Latter Part saw a ship off the lee beam Ends same

Lat 14:55 S Long 79:23 W

Tuesday
March 20

Commenced with fresh trades & rugged sea standing to the N'd & E'd a ship off the lee beam 10 miles off at 2 Pm run off & spoke the Ship which proved to be the George & Susan of New Bedford. 4/4 Monts out 150 bbls of oil. Capt Fisher went on board of her at & returned wore ship. Middle Part same at daylight the George & Susan in sight off the weather quarter. Latter Part same at 11 Am tack ship. Ends same

Lat 15:11 S Long 80:00 W

Wednesday
March 21

Commenced with fresh trades rugged standing on the in shore tack got ready for stowing down the oil. Middle Part same. Latter Part at daylight wore ship & commenced backing out the starboard side of the after hole. Finished backing out & commenced stowing down oil. Saw a ship off the lee beam supposed her to be the George & Susan. Ends

Lat 15:11 S Long 78:30 W

Thursday
March 22

Commenced with stiff trades & rugged sea standing to the Southward employed in stowing down the oil at 4 Pm finished, tack ship. Cleared up the decks & washed off. Middle Part rainy squally weather. Latter Part quite moderate & pleasant saw a ship off the lee bow standing to the South at 10 we tack to the South. Ends same. the ship in sight 2 points forward off the lee beam 12 miles off

Lat 14:59 S Long 79:00 W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Friday
March 23
1838

Commences with moderate trades & pleasant weather standing to the southward a ship in sight off the lee beam Middle Part same Latter Part at daylight tack ship employd in setting up cash for wales
So Ends

Lat 15° 14' S Long 78° 42' W

Saturday
March 24

Commences with moderate trades & pleasant weather standing to the N.W. & E at sunset shortened sail & wore ship Middle Part same Latter Part at daylight wore ship & made all sail Ends light breezes & pleasant weather

Lat 14° 41' S Long

Sunday
March 25

Commences with light airs from the South steering N.E. at sunset took in the light sails & wore ship Midl caught seven fine large dolphing Middle Part same Latter Part at daylight tack ship & made all sail Ends light breezes

Lat Lat

Monday
March 26

Commences with light breezes & fine pleasant weather standing to the East at 5 P.M. saw the sun in Eclipse Middle Part standing to the N.W. & E under thought sail Latter Part made all sail employd in mending the waste boat & painting the stern Ends same steering N.W. & E

Lat 13° 49' S Long 78° 20' W

Tuesday
March 27

Commences with light trades & pleasant weather steering N.E. under all sail got the waste Boat out & finished painting the stern board for a sw-ard fish but did not fasten Middle Part steering N.W. & E at daylight kept N.W. saw the Land off the weather bow Latter Part fine pleasant breezes saw two sails off the weather bow at meridian the Ontario of Nantucket ran off & spoke us just out off Calhoue Ends same

Lat 12° 27' S Land in sight 40 m

Wednesday
March 28

Commences with light breezes & pleasant weather the Ontario in company at 1 P.M. parted company Land in sight Lorenzo ahead dist 40 miles at 7 tack off shore Middle Part at 12 wore ship Calm Latter Part same employd in scraping the waste Ends steering in for the Land Lorenzo ahead dist 5 miles a brig off the weather Bow standing in

Journal kept on board of Ship Harriet of

Thursday
March 29
1838

Commenced with light breezes steering in for the harbour at 5 P.m. came to an anchor at the point the W.I.A. sloop of war Falmouth lying near the harbour full of shipping. Middle Part laying at anchor. Latter Part employed in getting off water & painting the outside of the ship at 10 came in thick fog notked of painting Ends same

Friday
March 30

Commenced with getting off water at 8 came off with the last raft. Cole said the starboard bends & varnished the water. Middle Part thick and calm. Latter Part employed painting Ends same

Saturday
March 31

Commenced fine pleasant weather employed painting out side of the ship at sunset the Falmouth got under way & stood out off the harbour at dark tack & ran back again & came to anchor. Middle Part the Barque Constestucion of New Port came in. Latter Part sent three boats to tow in the Ship Rasseur of New Bedford 120 days out 150 bbls Oil at 9 A.M. she came to anchor the starboard watch on shore on liberty the rest employed in painting in side of the ship Ends same

Sunday
April 1

Commenced with fine pleasant weather the starboard watch on shore at 3 P.m. finished painting at 4 the Ship Scharren of Larehaven came in & came to anchor 10 months out 200 bbls at sunset the watch came off. Middle Part a American Brig came in. Latter Part the starboard watch on shore so Ends

Monday
April 2

Commenced fine butifull weather the starboard watch on shore at 1 P.m. a French came in. Middle Part fine pleasant weather. Latter Part the starboard watch on shore

Tuesday
April 3

Commenced with fine pleasant weather one watch on shore. Middle & Latter Parts same

Wednesday
April 4

Commenced with fine butifull weather one watch on shore at 5 P.m. an English Barque came in & came to anchor. Middle Part thick fogg. Latter Part employed in getting ashore 60 bbls of whale oil so Ends

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

- Thursday
April 5
1838 Commences thick foggy weather at 3 P.M. the watch
went on shore Middle Part thick foggy
Latter Part the Larboard watch on shore
Ends same
- Friday
April 6 Commences fine pleasant weather one watch on shore
employed getting off potatoes Middle Part thick foggy
Latter Part the Starboard Watch ashore
- Saturday
April 7 Commences fine pleasant weather one watch on shore
Middle Part same Latter Part the Larboard
watch on liberty, got off a small raft of water
- Sunday
Apr 8 Commences pleasant weather the Larboard watch
on shore at 4 P.M. an American Brig came in
& came to anchor Middle Part the Ship John
Wells of New York came in 10 months out 1200 lbs
whale Oil 1500 Spunm Latter Part fine pleasant
weather Ends same
- Monday
April 9 Commences with fine pleasant weather Middle
Part same Latter Part three men came on
board the we had shipped all ready for sea
waiting for a wind
- Tuesday
April 10 Commences fine pleasant weather all ready for sea
wind blowing in Middle Part same
Latter Part the Bassue & Sharon got under weigh
& beat out to land
- Wednesday
April 11 Commences fine breezes blowing in ahead for us
at 2 P.M. an English Brig came in & came to
anchor at 5 P.M. we got under weigh & proceeded
to sea in company with the U.S. Sloop of War
Falmouth Middle Part light breezes steering NW at
10 kept up SW Latter Part saw two ships
off the lee bow which proved to be the Falmouth
& Bassue Ends steering SSW

Lat 12° 15' S Long 78° 30' W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria

Thursday
April 12
1838

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes steering
W & W the Breeze off the weather bow at sunset
she run off to us three Capt came on board of
at sunset they saw two large sperm whales
turn floots ahead of them 3 miles off shortened
sail & layd with the main yard aback for the
night Middle Part same at 10 Capt Luce
went on board of his Ship Latter Part
made sail & kept of N & W the Breeze in
company Ends same

Lat 11:29 S Long 79:30 W

Friday
April 13

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather
steering N & W the Breeze in sight of the starboard
quarter at sundown shortened sail braced the
yards & left by the wind Middle Part same
Latter Part at daylight made sail & kept off
W at 9 kept N & W employed in mending the Lib
at meridian finished it Ends same

Lat 10:10 S Long 80:11 W

Saturday
April 14

Commenced with fine pleasant weather steering
W & W bent the Lib & mizen Staysail at sun
set shortened sail & left by the wind
Middle Part at 9 hauled aback the head yards
& layd for the night Latter Part at daylight
made sail & kept off W employed in mending
the fore Topsail Ends saw a grate many black
fish

Lat 10:36 S Long 81:36 W

Sunday
April 15

Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather
employed in mending the fore Topsail steering West
Middle Part same Latter Part at 7 P.M. kept N
Ends same

Lat 10:01 S Long 82:47 W

Monday
April 16

Commenced with fine breezes & weather steering N
under all sail Middle Part fresh breezes
steering N by E Latter Part same employed in
mending the fore Topsail Ends same

Lat 7:36 S Long 82:00 W

Nantucket in a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Tuesday
April 17
1838

Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather
steering N by E employed in mending a fore Top sail
at 4 P.M. bent it Middle Part laying with the
head yards aback Latter Part under all sail
steering N by E at meridian kept N E by E to Ends

Lat 6° 26' S Long 81° 39' W

Wednesday
April 18

Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather
steering N E by E under all sail at sundown saw the
Land 4 points off the weather bow 30 miles off
hauld up the courses & kept off W at 12 kept
N by W at daylight made all sail & kept N E
saw a sail off the weather bow P.M. head 10 miles
distance

Lat 5° 10' S 81° 33' W

Thursday
April 19

Commences with light breezes & pleasant weather
steering in for Peta at 2 hove the heads yards aback
the bapt went on shore at sundown returned made
all sail steering West Middle Part same
Latter Part kept off N by W saw several Fin
Backs to Ends

Lat 4° 40' S Long 82° 04' W

Friday
Saturday
April 20

Commences fine breezes & pleasant weather steering
N by W at sunset shortened sail Middle Part
steering N W Latter Part made sail & kept N
saw a grate many Fin Backs Ends same

Lat 3° 22' S Long 83° 00' W

Saturday
April 22
21

Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather
at meridian kept West at 2 P.M. saw a Ship
off the starboard beam kept for her at 7
spoke her which proved to be the Constitution
of Nantucket 30 months out 1300 bbls Spinn Oil
Capt Joy came on board off us at 10 parted
company steering to the west Latter Part
same to Ends

Lat ^{2° 47'} 2° 53' S Long 84° 47' W
22) 2° 47' 86° 40'

Sunday
April 23

Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather
steering to the west Middle Part same
Latter Part very light breezes Ends same

Lat 2° 47' Long 87° 37' W

Journal kept on board of Ship David of

Monday
April 24
1838 Commences with light breezes & pleasant weather
steering west Middle Part light breeze & rainey
Latter Part thick & cloudy Ends pleasant

Lat $2^{\circ}30' S$ Long $88^{\circ}33' W$

Tuesday
April 25 Commences with light breezes & pleasant steering
N.W. by W at sunset had a very heavy shower
of rain Middle Part light breezes
Latter Part fine breezes with passing clouds
& shower of rain Ends more moderate
Chatham Island in sight ahead dist 60 miles

Lat $1^{\circ}40' S$ Long

Wednesday
April 26 Commences with light breezes & cloudy steering
N.W. by N for Chatham Island at 2 raised a
school of sperm whales ^{heard in whales} the Last board Boat
struck & drewed the waste Boat struck &
sawed the whale at 5 P.M. took him along
side Middle Part laying by the whale
Latter Part cut him in & cleared away the meat &
made sail steering N.W. the Islands in sight
off the lee bow Ends same



Lat $1^{\circ}21' S$ Long

Thursday
April 27 Commences with fine pleasant weather steering
N.W. started the works Middle Part
light breezes still boiling at daylight finished
boiling Latter Part washed off the decks
steering for the weather point off Chatham dist
40 miles bearing N.W. so Ends

Lat $0^{\circ}40' S$ Long

Friday
April 28 Commences with fine pleasant weather steering
in for Chatham Island bent the chains at 5
P.M. came to anchor Middle Part lying
at anchor Latter Part three Boats started
off a Tarping Ends same

Saturday
April 29 30
May 1st 2 Commences with three Boats cruised on shore
Tarping one Boat came on board very
night with Tarping Ship laying at anchor
fine pleasant weather so Ends these four
days

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Wednesday
May 3
1838

Commenced with fine pleasant weather still
laying at anchor & three Boats off Surprising at
5 P M returned with after having got 200 fustling
Middle Part laying at anchor
Latter Part light breezes at 5 A M got under way
& proceeded to sea steering S W by E Ends

Lat 54 miles S Long

Thursday
May 4

Commenced with light breezes & fine pleasant
weather S W at Sunset Charles Island in sight
12 miles distance bearing W by N took in the Loggallons
sailed & hauled up the cones & kept off W by S
Middle Part steering W by N by S
Latter Part saw four ships off our weather bow
at 8 A M the wherry of Nantucket Capt Chase
run off & spoke us 18 months out 1050 bbls the
ships to windward are the Elizabeth Starbuck
of Nantucket 5 months out 170 bbl Ontario
off Nantucket 600 bbls Abigail off New
Bedford 2300 bbls Ends steering W S W
in company with the wherry

Lat 1:26 S Long

Friday
May 5

Commenced with fine pleasant weather
standing along in company with the wherry
the three ships off our weather beam at 4
P M they all run off to us & had a regular
gam Middle Part at 11 each & all to his
own ship braced forward standing to the N
& E Latter Part the South head of Abbe-
mas in sight ahead saw the ship Washonke off
Salmouth at Meridian the Ontario set her
signal for whales Ends steering in for the
brakes expecting every moment to see the
whales but have not as yet

Lat Long

Saturday
May 6

Commenced with steering in for the brakes
at half past twelve saw the whales the Ontario
Boats down two fastened we hoard three Boats
struck two whales & saved them took them along
side Middle Part laying by the whales
Latter Part cut them in at 8 A M finished
cutting & made all sail standing in shore
saw several ships at 11 A M started the
works Ends same

Lat Long

Journal Kept on board of Ship Maria of

Sunday
May 6
1838

Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather
steering North at 6 P.M. sent a Boat on Board of
the Ship Abigail with letters at 7 returned still
boiling Middle Part steering N by W at 4 P.M.
saw the land stood close in to south head
Latter Part same fore ships in sight Ends
calm close in with the Land 2 miles dist

Lat 12.00 South

Monday
May 7

Commenced Calm at half past twelve took a
breeze steering off for lee bay in company with
the Elisabeth Starbuck & Henry of Nantucket
at 1 P.M. finished boiling & washed of the decks
Ends steering down towards lee bay

Lat 40 miles South

Tuesday
May 8

Commenced with light breezes steering N by W
in company with the Elisabeth Starbuck & Henry
at 5 P.M. Capt Fisher went on Board of the Henry
Middle Part light breezes steering N
Latter Part steering in for the Land six ships
in sight Ends light breezes 6 miles from the Land

Wednesday
May 9

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather
at 5 P.M. Capt Chase from the Henry came on
board of us Middle Part at 10 parted
company with the Henry steering N by W
Latter Part run chock in lee bay at meridian
left sharp to standing out the bay five ships in
sight

Thursday
May 10

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather
standing out of lee bay at 5 P.M. spoke ship
Ontario at 10 parted company
Middle Part calm Latter Part calm &
thick fog tends same

10

Commenced light air & thick fog at 7 P.M. spoke
Ship Washington of Nantucket 22 miles out 9 miles
at 10 parted company Middle Part calm
Latter Part light breezes S by E 4 ships in sight

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Friday
May 11
1838

Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather steering S by W for South head Middle Part calm clude down the Top sails & up Topgallant sail Latter Part took a light breeze from the S by W made all sail steering S by S five ships in sight South head bearing, S E dist 20 miles

Saturday
May 12

Commenced with moderate breezes & pleasant weather steering S by S Middle Part light breezes & calm Latter Part thick & calm at 11 took a light breeze from the S steering South two ships in sight to Ends South head bearing, N 20 miles

Sunday
May 13

Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather at 2 P M spook ship Midus of New Bedford 5 Monts out no sail Middle Part calm Ends S by W Latter Part calm & thick fog Ends clear & pleasant one ship in sight astern

Lat $1^{\circ} 50' S$ Long $92^{\circ} 31' W$

Monday
May 14

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the South under all sail Middle Part calm Latter Part commenced stowing down the Oil we had on deck in the after hold Ends light breezes still stowing down

Lat $2^{\circ} 26' S$ Long $93^{\circ} 10' W$

Tuesday
May 15

Commenced light breezes steering South employed in stowing down Oil at 7 P M finished stowing down Middle Part light breezes & calm Latter Part stode off the hatchway & washed off the decks Ends fine pleasant breezes & weather

Lat $3^{\circ} 08' S$ Long $93^{\circ} 26' W$

Wednesday
May 16

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes and weather steering South under all sail Middle Part steering S by W Latter Part stiff employed painting the Larboard Boat Ends same

Lat $4^{\circ} 24' S$ Long $94^{\circ} 34' W$

Journal Kept on board of Ship Maria of

Thursday Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather
May 17 W.S.W. at sunset shortened sail Middle Part
1838 same at 2 P.M. kept off W. Latter Part at
daylight made sail & kept off W.N.W. employed
in painting the Topsails yards & Starboard Boob
Ends same

Lat 4:27 S Long 97:34 W

Friday Commences with stiff trades & pleasant weather
May 18 steering W.N.W. at sunset shortened sail & kept
by the wind to the Sd. La Middle Part same
Latter Part made sail & kept off W.S.W.
So Ends

Lat 4:54 S Long 99:00 W

Saturday Commences with stiff breezes & rough weather
May 19 steering W.S.W. at sunset took in the fore-dail
Mainsail main Topgallant sail & Jib
Middle Part steering W by S under three Topsails
Latter Part passing squalls of rain made sail at
daylight at saw a sail off the Starboard beam
left for her Ends same

Lat 5:13 S Long 101:00 W

Sunday Commences fresh winds & rough weather back
May 20 the main yard for the ship to run down to us
at 1 P.M. crossed our stern & spoke us she proved to
be the Rose of Nantucket 5 months out no Oil kept
of West Middle Part steering W by S
Latter Part steering W.N.W. the Rose off our
Starboard beam Ends same

Lat 4:43 S Long 102:53 W

Monday Commences with fresh trades & pleasant weather
May 21 steering W.N.W. at 7 spoke Ship Golconda of
New Bedford 24 months out 1100 bls
Middle Part steering W at 2 kept by the to
the southward Latter Part steering W.S.W.
on bent the fore Top-sail & employed mending
one to bend Ends same

Lat 4:30 S Long 105:30 W

Tuesday Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant
May 22 W.S.W. at 1 P.M. bent a fore Top-sail at
sunset shortened sail & kept S Middle Part same
Latter Part made sail & kept off W.N.W.
with light breezes & passing showers of rain Ends
same

Lat 5:08 S Long 107:01 W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Wednesday, May 23
1838 Commenced with light breezes & thick rainy weather steering West Middle Part same Latter Part fine pleasant weather steering N.W. employed in painting a over head boat Ends same

Lat 4° 53' S Long 107° 49' W

Thursday, May 24 Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather steering N.W. at sunset shortened sail & left Middle Part at 1 P.M. left the ship by the wind & lack the head yards Latter Part at daylight made all sail & kept off with S.W. Ends same

Lat 4° 30' S Long 109° 00' W

Friday, May 25 Commenced with light breezes & fine, but fell weather steering W.S.W. at sunset shortened sail & left to the southward with the head yards aback Middle Part same Latter Part at daylight made sail and kept off W.S.W. Ends same

Lat 4° 45' S Long 109° 15' W

Saturday, May 26 Commenced with moderate breezes & pleasant weather steering W.S.W. at sunset shortened sail & left to the southward Middle Part standing to the Sd Latter Part squally & rainy wind backing at 11 had a heavy squall from the south kept off N Ends thick & rainy

Lat 5° 30' S Long 110° 00' W

Sunday, May 27 Commenced with thick rainy weather steering N at sunset shortened sail & left two with the head yards aback Middle Part laying with the head yards aback Latter Part fine pleasant weather at daylight made all sail ^{kept off W} at 11 A.M. kept off W.S.W.

Lat 3° 49' S Long 110° 38' W

Monday, May 28 Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather steering W at 1 P.M. left S.W. at sunset kept S.W. Middle Part steering S.S.W. Latter Part fine pleasant weather steering S.W. Ends same

Lat 4° 50' S Long 111° 50' W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Tuesday
May 29
1838

Commenced with moderate breeze & pleasant weather
steaming S.W. at 4 past 12 raised a large sperm
whale board three boats in chase the Larboard boat
struck the whale fore with his jaw finally stove
the boat & stuck one on his back in the masts
lage. The vessel boat fastened to get stove the
same way at 3 took in the stoven boats & kept
off for the whale at 4 board two boats went
off & struck to a whale which proved to be one
that had not been touched held him at dark took
him along side Middle Part laying by
the whale Latter Part commenced cutting in
saw a sail ahead Ends same

Lat 5:10 S Long 112:10 W

Wednesday
May 30

Commenced with fine pleasant weather employed in
cutting at 3 P.M. finished cleared away the head
started the works & made sail heading to the Sd
by the wind Middle Part boiling standing to
the Sd had passing squalls of rain at 7 A.M.
tack Ship Latter Part fine pleasant weather
still boiling E. the Capt employ in mending the
Larboard Boat Ends same

Lat 5:29 S Long 112:40 W

Thursday
May 31

Commenced with fine pleasant weather employ boiling
& mending the Larboard Boat standing to the N.W. & E.
Middle Part same at 12 tack Ship
Latter Part standing to the Sd still boiling Ends
same

Lat 5:51 S Long 112:50 W

Friday
June 1

Commenced with fine pleasant weather still boiling
& mending the Larboard Boat at 1 P.M. tack Ship
to the N.W. & E. at 3 P.M. finished boiling and washed
off the decks Middle Part fine weather
Latter Part employd in mending the Larboard Boat
Ends same

Lat 4:50 S Long 112:51 W

Saturday
June 2

Commenced fine weather standing to the N.W. & E.
employd in mending the Larboard Boat
Middle Part stiff breezes at 2 A.M. tack Ship
Latter Part same still employd in mending
the Larboard Boat Ends same

Lat 4:55 S Long 113:10 W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Sunday
June 3
1838

Commenced with fresh trades & rough weather
employd in mending the Larboard Boat at 1 P.M.
doubled reef the fore & mizen & single reef the
Main Topsails at dark hauled the Main sail
standing to the Sd Middle Part fresh breezed at
2 A.M. tack Ship Latter Part at 9. Made a
heavy squall from Sd up Main sail & down Jib
& settled down the Toppails ends pleasant but
very rough

Lat 5:23 S Long 112:04 W

Monday
June 4

Commenced with fresh breezes & rough sea
standing to the N.W. & Sd under double reef Toppails
& coned at 5 P.M. rainy & squally took in the Main
sail Middle Part same Latter Part squally
rainy weather at 8 tack Ship employd mending
the Larboard Boat Ends same

Lat 4:44 S Long 113:00 W

Tuesday
June 5

Commenced with thick cloudy & rough sea
standing to the Southward at 4 P.M. finished
mending the Larboard Boat & got her out. took
down the waste Boat to mend at 5 wore Ship
to the N.W. & Sd Middle Part same
Latter Part rough standing to the N.W. employd
in mending the waste Boat Ends same

Lat 4:33 S Long 113:10 W

Wednesday
June 6

Commenced with fresh trades & rough sea
standing to the N.W. & Sd under double reef Top
sails employd in mending the waste Boat at
sunset took in Main sail Jib & spanker
Middle Part same Latter Part made some
sail So Ends

Lat 3:48 S Long 112:50 W

Thursday
June 7

Commenced with fresh breezes & rough sea
employd in mending the waste Boat at sun
set shortened sail Middle Part same
Latter Part squally attended with rain Ends
more moderate shook one reef out of the Top
sails

Lat 2:45 S Long 112:32 W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Friday
June 8th
1838

Commences with strong trade & rugged sea at sunset shortened sail steering N^W by Middle Part same Latter Part fine pleasant weather at daylight made all sail at 4 Am raised a school of sperm whales at 9 hoard three Boats in chase three Boats struck got foul line & by the means lost one of them the Bow Boat got stove at Meridian got the stoven Boat in & one whale along side Ends running off for the other whale

Lat 1:20 S Long 112:45 W

Saturday
June 9

Commences taking the whale along side got up the tackles & at 2 commenced cutting in at 6 finished cutting made sail standing to the Sd Middle Part cleared away the heads & commenced boiling Latter Part same at Meridian tack ship Ends same

Lat 1:16 S Long 111:44

Sunday,
June 10

Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the N^W by E Still boiling Middle Part same at 4 Am finished boiling Latter Part cleared up & washed of the decks at half past eleven raised a breach of the he quarters asept of for it at 12 raised whales spouting, Ends running for them

Lat 0:48 S Long 111:00 W

Monday,
June 11

Commences running for the whales at 1 hoard the Boats in chase the Harboured Boat fastened but the Gun abraded so lost the whale chased untill sunset & the returned unsuccessful Middle Part standing to the Sd Latter Part employed mending the Bow Boat & setting up shooks at 6 Am tack to the N^W by E Ends same

Lat 0:39 S Long 110:25 W

Tuesday
June 12

Commences with fine pleasant weather stand to the N^W by E at 2 tack ship Middle Part fresh breezes standing to the Sd Latter Part same at 7 Am raised a school of sperm whales struck two saved but one at 12 took him along side two Boats off school Ends same

Lat 1:10 S Long 110:40 W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Wednesday
June 13
1838

Commenced with sailing for the Boats at 1 P.M. came on board cut in the whale & made all sail cleaved away the head at dusk started the worked Middle Part strong boreses at 5 A.M. doubled reef the Tophail still boiling Latter Part same standing to the N. by E. Ends same

Lat $0^{\circ} 39' S$ Long $109^{\circ} 45'$

Thursday
June 14

Commenced with fresh trades & rugged at 3 P.M. finished boiling & washed off the decks commenced coopersing to stow down at 3 P.M. wore ship to the S. steering S. by W. Middle Part same Latter Part hooked on & commenced brailing up the starboard side of the fore hole forward at 10 commenced stowing down oil Ends same

Lat $1^{\circ} 16' S$ Long $110^{\circ} 20' W$

Friday
June 15

Commenced with fresh breezes & verry rugged employed stowing down the oil Middle Part standing to the S. Latter Part finished stowing down the oil & commenced making butts in the fore hole Ends same

Lat $1^{\circ} 45' S$ Long $110^{\circ} 30' W$

Saturday
June 16

Commenced with fresh breezes & rugged standing to the S. employed in moving from the steeledge to the fore hole Middle Part wore ship to the S. Latter Part steering N. by W. washed off the decks Ends stowing school boards & shroops

Lat $1^{\circ} 10' S$ Long $110^{\circ} 25' W$

Sunday
June 17

Commenced steering to the N. by W. had a verry squall of rain at sunset shortened sail Middle Part headded to the N. by E. Latter Part at daylight made sail & kept off S. W. at 10 A.M. kept off re by S. Ends same

Lat $0^{\circ} 44' S$ Long by Sun $110^{\circ} 12' W$

Monday
June 18

Commenced with fresh trades & pleasant weather steering W. by S. under single reef Tophail at sun set shoughtened sail and kept to the S. Latter Part made all sail & wore off North on bent the main Tophallant sail to mend bent another one employed in mending the one we on bent Ends fine pleasant weather

Lat $0^{\circ} 27' S$ Long $111^{\circ} 35' W$

Journal Kept on board of Ship Maria of

Tuesday
June 19
1838 Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather
steering NNE at sunset wore round & kept SSW
Middle Part same Latter Part overcast and
squally Ends same

Lat 0:47 S Long 111:49 W

Wednesday
June 20 Commenced with stiff trades & thick weather steering
SW got out the Bow Boat & took in the waste-
boat to mend at sunset took in the main top
gallant sail & left by the wind
Middle Part strong winds Latter Part tack
Ship & N.E. employed mending the waste Boat
Ends stiff breezes & sougy

Lat 1:37 S Long 110:59 W

Thursday
June 21 Commenced with stiff trades & sougy sea
steering NE at sunset shortened sail & kept
two the wind headed to the N.E. & E with the
head yards aback Middle Part same
Latter Part fine pleasant weather at daylight
made all sail & kept off N Ends steering
NNE

Lat 0:32 S Long 110:47 W

Friday
June 22 Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather
steering NE by N under all sail Middle Part
passing squalls at 1 P.M. took in the main top
gallant sail Latter Part fresh breezes at 7 A.M.
tack Ship and kept SSW employed in mending
the main topgallant sail Ends same

Lat 0:18 N Long 110:02 W

Saturday
June 23 Commenced with fresh winds & sougy employed
in mending the main top gallant sail steering SSW
Middle Part steering S Latter Part same
Ends fine pleasant weather

Lat 45 S Long 110:42 W

Sunday
June 24 Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather
steering SW employed in mending the Larboard
boat at sunset shortened sail & kept off W
Middle Part same Latter Part made all
sail steering W Ends same

Lat 0:55 S Long 112:07 W

Antarctic on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Monday
June 25
1838 Commenced with fresh winds & rough weather
steering W at sunset shortened sail & laid with
main yard aback for the night
Middle Part lying with the main yard aback
Latter Part at daylight braced forward & made
sari sail employed in mending the Harbourd Boag
Ends fresh breezes & rough sea standing to the
SE

Lat 1:16 S Long 111:40 W

Tuesday
June 26 Commenced with fresh breezes & rough weather
steering SSW under double reefed Topsails
Middle Part steering by the wind Latter Part
fine pleasant weather at daylight made all sail
Ends steering SSW

Lat 2:46 S Long 113:48

Wednesday
June 27 Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather
steering SSW at 3 P M braced on took in the
light sails at sunset single reefed the Topsails
Middle Part steering SSW Latter Part
moderate made all sail steering SSW

Lat 3:32 S Long 115:18 W

Thursday
June 28 Commenced with moderate breezes & pleasant weather
steering SSW at sunset doubled reefed the Topsails
& left by the wind Middle Part same
Latter Part made sail & kept off SSW Ends
same

Lat 4:53 S Long 116:18 W

Friday
June 29 Commenced with fine fresh breezes & pleasant
weather steering SSW at 4 P M left by the wind to
the Southward at sunset shortened sail wore ship
& layd with the main yard aback for the night
Middle Part laying with the main yard aback
Latter Part made all sail steering NNE Ends
fresh winds

Lat 4:16 S Long by Sun 116:44

Saturday
June 30 Commenced with fresh breezes & pleasant weather
steering NNE at sunset shortened sail
Latter Part fresh trades at daylight wore ship
& made sail Employed in splicing a ginsle
Stone Ends Same

Lat 3:45 S Long 117:30 W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Sunday
July 1st
1838

Commenced with more moderate breezes & pleasant weather standing to the S. S. W. at sunset doubled south the Topsails. Middle Part left by the wind. Latter Part made sail steering North at 10 A.M. left N. N. E. at 11 saw a Ship 2 points off the weather bow left by the wind So Ends.

Lat 4:30 S Long 118:30 W

Monday
July 2

Commenced with fresh trades & pleasant weather standing by the wind to the N. E. & E. under all sail a Ship in sight off the weather beam 12 miles off. Middle Part same. Latter Part at 7 A.M. tack ship at 9 A.M. raised a school of whales a Ship to windward saw the whales & kept off at 10 board those boats in chase the ship which proved to be the Foster of Manticomet also board those boats Ends chasing the whales to leeward.

Lat 4:15 S Long 118:20 W

Tuesday
July 3

Commenced chasing the whales at 1 P.M. the Foster's boats gave up the chase & went on board at 2 P.M. we went on board & chased the whales with the ship at half past three board again at 6 returned unsuccessful the Foster got a whale to windward. Middle Part standing to the N. E. & E. by the wind at 12 tack ship. Latter Part saw a ship off the lee beam supposed her to be the Foster cutting. Ends same.

Lat 4:31 S Long 118:32 W

Wednesday
July 4

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the N. E. & E. at 4 P.M. tack ship. Middle & Latter Part same. Ends standing to the N. E. & E. forth of July and no whales nor no grog.

Lat 3:30 S Lat 118:35 W

Thursday
July 5

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the N. E. & E. at 4 P.M. tack ship at Middle Part standing to the S. E. Latter Part fine pleasant weather steering S. W. at 9 A.M. saw a sail off the lee beam standing to the N. E. & E. Ends same.

Lat 4:35 S Long 119:35 W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Friday July 6 1838 Commenced with light breezes & fine pleasant weather steering S.W. at 3 P.M. kept off R.I. S. R. at 5 P.M. wore ship Middle Part standing to the N.E. & E. by the wind Latter Part same employed in repairing the spare Boat so Ends

Saturday July 7 Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the N.E. & E. employed. painting one of the spare Boats Middle & Latter same saw a ship off the weather beam supposed him to be the Foster at half past eleven she tack ship Ends same

Sunday July 8 Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather standing to the N.E. & E. middle & Latter Part same so Ends

Monday July 9 Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather standing to the N.E. & E. at sunset took in the flying Sails & topgallant tails Middle Part same at set the light sails & kept off N.W. Ends same

Tuesday July 10 Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather at 1 A.M. kept off N. at sunset shortened sail & left by the wind Middle Part same Latter Part at daylight wore ship & made all sail steering S.W. Ends same

Wednesday July 11 Commenced with moderate breezes & pleasant weather steering S.W. at sunset shortened sail left by the wind & backed the heads yards Middle Part laying with the heads yard aback Latter Part at daylight made all sail and kept off S.W. Ends same

Thursday July 12 Commenced with pleasant breezes & weather steering S.W. at sunset shortened sail & left two with the main yard aback Middle Part laying with the main yard aback Latter Part at daylight made all sail & kept off R.I. at 11 A.M. spoke ship Rose of Nantucket 150 bbls of oil Ends steering West

Lat 3:57 S Long 119:22 W

Lat 2:31 S Long 118:39 W

Lat 1:09 S Long 118:27 W

Lat 00:13 S Long 116:58 W

Lat 14 miles S Long 117:32 W

Lat 37 miles S Long 118:15 W

Lat 56 miles S Long 119:05 W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Friday
July 13
1838

Commenced with moderate trades & pleasant weather at sunset shortened sail & left by the wind to the N^d & E^d Middle Part Same Latter Part made all sail & kept S^W Ends same

Lat 23 miles S Long 119:30 W

Saturday
July 14

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather half past meridian kept N^W Middle Part left N by by E Latter Part light breezes at 10 A^m kept off west to Ends

Lat 14 miles N Long 119:20

Sunday
July 15

Commenced with light trades & pleasant weather steering W at 3 P^m saw a whale spouted off the weather beam left for it & set all the light sails at sunset shortened sail Middle Part standing to the southward by the wind Latter Part made sail & kept N^W at 9 A^m raised a school of sperm breaching at 10 saw them spouted at 4 past 10 board fore boat in chase End same

Lat 25 miles S Long 120:32 W

Monday
July 16

Commenced with chasing the whales at the Starboard Larboard Boats got fast & saved three whales the Bow Boat struck the whale sounded & took three line & went off with the slack of it at dusk took the whales alongside & shortened sail Middle Part laying by the whales Latter Part at daylight commenced cutting in finished cutting at 9 cleared away the head at 10 started the monkeys at 4 past 11 saw a breach 1 point off the weather bow made all standing for it Ends same

Lat 24 miles S Long 120:28 W

Tuesday
July 17

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the N^d & E^d at 2 saw a breach off the weather beam 5 miles off at 3 P^m tack ship still boiling Middle Part squalls at 9 M^p doubled reef the topsails at 10 wore ship Latter Part fine moderate weather at 7 A^m made all sail standing to the N^d & E^d at 10 finished boiling & washed off Ends fine pleasant weather

Lat 15 miles S Long 120:02 W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Wednesday
July 18
1838
Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather
standing to the N^d & E^d at sunset tack Ship
Middle Part standing to the Southward
Latter Part fresh breezes at 10 saw a large
breach off the weather bow at Meridian tack
Ship to the N^d & E^d so Ends

Lat 1:07 S Long 119:46 W

Thursday
July 19
Commenced with fresh trades & rough sea standing
to the N^d & E^d at sunset tack to the Southward
Middle Part tack to the E^d Latter Part
made all sail & kept off N^d so Ends

Lat 4 miles N Long 119:08 W

Friday
July 20
Commenced with fine pleasant trades & weather
steering N^d at 2 P^m saw a breach off the weather
bow kept for it at sunset shortened sail &
were bound to the S^d Middle Part headed
to the S^d under three doubled reefs Top-sail
Latter Part made all sail Ends same

Lat 7 miles S Long 120:02 W

Saturday
July 21
Commenced with pleasant breezes & weather standing
to the Southward at sunset shortened sail
Middle Part at 12 were Ship at daylight made
all sail and tack to the S^d at 6 A^m raised
a school of sperm whales at 7 board three
Boats struck one & saved him at 10 took him
along side Ends two Boats toeward chasing the
whales so Ends

Lat 46 miles S Long 120:30 W

Sunday
July 22
Commenced running for the whales at 1/2 past 12 the
Boats came on board unsuccessful saw whales ahead
a breaching came up with them & board three Boats
struck three and missed one at sundown came on
board without a single fish the Tons drew from
all three of the whales Middle Part laying by the whale
Latter Part commenced cutting at 1/2 past 8 finished
cleared away his head at 10 started the wrights
made sail standing to the S^d at Meridian tack
Ship so Ends

Lat 56 miles S Long 120:50 W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Monday
July 23
1838

Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather standing to the N^d & E^d Still boiling Middle Part at 3 am tack Ship at 4 finished boiling Latter Part light breezes washed of the decks Ends standing to the South^d

Lat 34 miles S Long 121°:08 W

Tuesday
July 24

Commenced with moderate trades & pleasant weather standing to the S^d at 2 PM tack Ship Middle Part light breezes & calmed at 5 PM the tack Ship Latter Part had a light breeze Ends standing to the ~~N^d & E^d~~ S^d

Lat 25 miles S Long 120°:53 W

Wednesday
July 25

Commenced with pleasant breezes & weather standing to the S^d at 6 AM tack Ship took in the flying Jib & Mizen topgallant sail Middle Part light breezes & calm Latter Part at 7 tack Ship set the flying Jib & Mizen topgallant sail Ends stiff breezes

Lat 35 miles S Long 121°:16 W

Thursday
July 26

Commenced with stiff trades & pleasant weather standing to the S^d Middle Part carried away the band to the main topgallant yard. Latter Part fresh breezes & rough sea sent down the main topgallant yard employed in making a band for the saddle Lat 8 am tack Ship Ends same

Lat 1°36 S Long 121°:30 W

Friday
July 27

Commenced with fresh trade & sougy weather standing to the N^d & E^d Employed in fittering the main topgallant yard at 4 sent it aloft Middle Part light breezes & thick Latter Part squally attended with showers of rain at 7 AM doubled reef the topsails soon moderated away & cleared up at 10 made sail Ends of fine pleasant weather standing to the N^d & E^d

Lat 3 miles N Long 120°:54 W

Saturday
July 28

Commenced thick weather at 1 had it squally took in the main topgallant sail at 4 past one tack Ship to the S^d Middle & Latter Part same Ends fine pleasant weather

Lat 32 miles S Long 121°:00 W
Lat 32 miles S Long 120°:13 W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Sunday
July 29

Commenced with standing to the Sd with light breezes and pleasant weather. Middle Part squally at 9 double reef the Topsails at 10 tack Ship. Latter Part moderate at daylight made sail at 7 tack Ship. Ends same

Lat 54 miles S Long 120° 30' W

Monday
July 30

Commenced with moderate breezes & thick weather standing to the Sd at sunset. Shortened sail & tack Ship. Middle Part same. Latter Part at daylight made all sail on bent the main Topsail to mend. Last fine pleasant weather employed in mending the main Topsail

Lat 36 miles S Long 121° 15' W

Tuesday
July 31

Commenced with light breezes & fine pleasant weather standing to the N'd & Sd employed in mending the main Topsail at sunset took in the flying Lib & main topgallant sail. Middle & Latter Part same employed in mending the main Topsail

Lat 12 miles N Long

Wednesday
August 1

Commenced with moderate trades & pleasant weather standing to the N'd & Sd employed in mending the main Topsail at 3 P.M. finished mending it & bent it at 4 past 4 tack Ship to the Sd. Middle Part same. Latter Part employed in mending a spare Lib S. Ends

Lat 1° 02' S Long 121° 12' W

Thursday
August 2

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to Sd at 1 tack Ship employed cutting out a flying Lib saw a grate many fin backs black fish & porpoises. Middle Part same. Latter Part on bent the mainsail to mend it the capling & mate making the flying Lib employed in mending the mainsail

Lat 52 miles S Long 121° 20' W

Journal kept on board of Ship Marid of

Friday
August 3
1838

Commenced with moderate breezes & pleasant weather employed in making a flying jib & mending the mainsail at 4 P.M. finished mending the mainsail & bent it standing to the S. E. Middle Part same. Latter Part fresh breezes employed in making out for meat & making the flying jib stuck ship at daylight End stiff trades standing to the N. E. & E. S. E.

Lat 1:51 S Long 120:12 W

Saturday
August 4

Commenced with stiff trades standing to the N. E. & E. employed in making a flying jib & rope for it at sundown shortened sail Middle Part same. Latter Part at daylight made sail & kept off N. saw a sail off the lee bow End same.

Lat 1:09 S Long 120:00 W

Sunday
August 5



Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather steering N. at 5 P.M. spoke the ship George Washington of Wareham Capt Gibbs 31 months out 2000 bbls at 10 parted company Middle Part standing to the N. E. & E. at daylight tack ship the George Washington off the lee beam at 6 raised a school of sperm whales off the weather beam at 10 A.M. board fore boots the waste boot struck & saved the whale the rest went to windward at meridian took him along side so Ends

Lat 30 miles S Long 120:20 W

Monday
August 6

Commenced hooking on to the whale cut him in & cleared up the deck at 7 started the works Middle Part standing to the N. E. & E. boiling Latter Part at daylight tack ship at meridian sea tack the George Washington off the weather bow

Lat 40 miles S Long 120:12 W

Tuesday
Aug 7

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the N. E. & E. still boiling the George Washington off our weather bow at 4 P.M. she ran off & Capt Gibbs came on board of us at 8 finished boiling at 10 Capt Gibbs went on board of his ship Middle Part same. Latter Part at daylight tack to the S. E. End same

Lat 20 miles S Long 120:04 W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Wednesday
August 8
1838

Commenced with pleasant breezes & weather standing to the Sd at sundown saw a breach ahead 5 miles off supposed them to be Spum whales took in the light sails & doubled reef the Topsails Middle Part at 12 tack Ship Latter Part made all sail standing to the N.W. & saw a Ship off the lee beam supposed her to be the George Washington Ends same

Lat 24 miles S Long 112:00 W

Thursday
Aug 9

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the Sd & E at sunset took in the light sails & tack Ship Middle & Latter Part same Ends with fresh trades & pleasant weather

Lat 1:13 S Long 120:31 W

Friday
Aug 10

Commenced with fresh trades & pleasant weather standing to the Sd at 4 Pm tack Ship & kept N Middle Part under three doubled reef Topsail Latter Part at daylight made all sail the George Washington off the lee bow 1 mile off steering N by E Ends same

Lat 42 miles S Long 120:3

Saturday
Aug 11

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather steering N the George Washington in sight off the lee quarter at sunset shortened sail & kept to the N.W. & E Latter Part made all sail at 9 am tack Ship Ends standing to the Sd

Lat 8 miles N Long 120:14 W

Sunday
Aug 12

Commenced with stiff trades & pleasant weather steering S.W. at sunset shortened sail & kept by the wind Middle Part same Latter Part made all sail & kept off N.W. Ends same

Lat 54 miles S Long 120:30 W

Monday
Aug 13

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather steering N.W. at sunset shortened sail Middle Part rose Ship Latter Part at daylight made sail at daylight kept off N.W. at 10 am saw a Ship 2 points off our starboard bow employed in coopers Oil to stow down Ends same

Lat 47 miles S Long 121:21 W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Tuesday
August 14 1835 Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather
running of for the sail to leeward employed in
coopering oil at 6 o'clock Ship George Washington
Middle Part laying with the main yard aback
at daylight kept off W by S employed bracking
out the after hole & commenced stowing down oil
at 10 A M raised a school of sperm whales
at 11 board struck three & saved three ends
with the boats off the George Washington in
sight with her boats off



Lat nothing Long 122:30 W

Wednesday
Aug 15 Commenced with fine boats of with three whales
dead at 3 P M took the last one alongside employed
stowing down oil in the after hole
Middle Part laying by the whales
Latter Part commenced cutting in the whales at
10 A M finished cutting & made sail standing
to the N E & S

Lat 2 m N Long 122:16 W

Thursday
Aug 16 Commenced clearing away the heads at 1 P M started
the works took ship the George Washington in
sight off the weather bore Middle Part same
Latter Part at daylight took ship still boiling
ends same

Lat 10 miles S Long 122:19 W

Friday
Aug 17 Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather
standing to the N E & S the George Washington
in sight still boiling at sundown shortened sail
& hauld aback the main top-sail Middle Part
laying with the mainyard aback at 1 A M finished
boiling Latter Part wore ship & made all sail
washed off the decks & dove the oil at 10 kept
off W by S ends same

Lat 6 miles N Long 122:21 W

Saturday
Aug 18 Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather
steering W by S at sundown shortened sail & kept
by the wind Middle Part same
Latter Part wore ship & made sail and kept
N the George Washington in sight off the
lee lum 12 miles off

Lat on the line Long 122:30 W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Sunday
Aug 19
1898

Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather steering S at 4 PM the George Washington sent his signal at the main top gallant head hoard up & kept off for her supposed she saw whales at 5 ran across her stern & spoke her they had not seen any thing but wanted to game at 10 parted company standing to the S. Middle Part same Latter Part same fresh winds steering S. the George Washington in sight off the lee quarter Ends same

Lat 34 miles S Long 122° 30' W

Monday
Aug 20

Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather steering S. W Middle Part fresh winds at 12 tack ship Latter Part same employed over hauling the cutting blocks Ends strong breezes standing to the N. E. by the wind

Lat 36 miles S Long 122° 30' W

Tuesday
Aug 21

Commenced with strong breezes & sougged weather standing to the N. E. at sunset shortened sail Middle Part same Latter Part wore ship & made sail Ends fresh winds standing to the S. by the wind

Lat 23 miles S Long 122° 20' W

Wednesday
Aug 22

Commenced with stiff breezes & sougged standing to the S. sent down the main topgallant sail & men ded in at 4 bent it again at sunset shortened sail Middle Part same Latter Part made sail & tack ship Ends fresh breezes

Lat 1° 09' S Long 122° 13' W

Thursday
Aug 23

Commenced with fresh breezes & pleasant weather standing to the N. E. at sunset shortened sail Middle Part same Latter Part made sail at 6 raised breeches 2 points draft the sea became kept off for them & proved to be sperm whales at 8 board fore boats & got fore whales at meridian had shore beam along side. Ends running off for the south

Lat 40 miles S Long 122° 00' W



Journal Kept on Board of Ship Maria of

Friday
August 24
1838
Commenced with suning off for the last whale at
1/2 past 12 took him along side got up the tackles
& commenced cutting at 6 finished cutting & made
sail standing to the N^W & E^d Middle Part emp^d
in clearing away the heads at 1 A M wore ship
at daylight started the avoicks Latter Part
fresh breezes & rouged employed in boiling at
Meridian tack Ship

Lat 1:22 S Long 122:23 W

Saturday
Aug 25
Commenced with fresh breezes & rouged standing
to the N^W & E^d under double reefed topsails. Still
boiling Middle Part same Latter Part
turned the reefs out of the Topsails still boiling
Ends same

Long 121:31 W Lat 1:04 S

Sunday
Aug 26
Commenced with pleasant breezes & weather standing
to the N^W & E^d employed in boiling at sunset hauled
the heads yards aback & layed for the night
Middle Part laying with the heads yards aback
at 9 finished boiling Latter Part fresh breezes
made sail & kept off N^W Ends same

Lat 36 miles S Long 121:51 W

Monday
Aug 27
Commenced with fresh trades & pleasant weather
steering N^W at sunset shortened sail & left by
the wind Middle Part same Latter Part
at daylight made sail wore ship & kept
N^W Ends same

Lat 42 miles S Long 122:16 W

Tuesday
Aug 28
Commenced with moderate breezes & pleasant
weather steering N^W at sunset shortened sail
wore ship & left by the windy N^W & E^d
Middle Part same Latter Part made
sail kept off N^W employed in coopersing Oil
Ends same

Lat 49 miles S Long 122:20 W

Wednesday
Aug 29
Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather
steering N^W employed coopersing Oil Middle
Part left by the wind to the N^W & E^d
Latter Part wore ship back out the starboard
side of the after hole & commenced staving down
Oil Ends same

Lat 52 miles S Long 122:00 W

2
Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Thursday
Aug 30
1838

Commences with fresh trades & rugged weather standing to the Sd. employed in stowing down oil in the after-hold at sunset wore ship to the N^d & E^d Middle Part same Latter Part finished stowing down the oil to ends

Lat 50 miles S Long 122:30 W

Friday
Aug 31

Commences with strong breezes & rugged weather stole off the hatchways & washed off the decks Middle Part same Latter Part made sail & kept off N Ends same

Lat 34 miles S Long 122:20 W

Saturday
Sept 1

Commences with fresh trades & rugged steeping N at 2 P.M. left by the wind at sunset shortened sail & wore ship Middle Part same Latter Part made sail standing to the Sd. ends same

Lat 7 miles S Long 123:47 W

Sunday
Sept 2

Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather standing to the Sd. at 4 past 4 raised a school of sperm whales board fore boats at dark returning unsuccessful Middle Part running off N 70° Latter Part same at 10 A.M. saw a break 2 points forward of the weather beam at 12 tack ship ends standing to the N^d & E^d

Lat 25 miles S Long 124:34 W

Monday
Sept 3

Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the N^d & E^d at 1 P.M. raised whales spouting ahead at 2 board three boats in chase at 4 returned on board at 5 board again struck a whale & saved him at 8 took him alongside

Middle Part laving by the whale Latter Part at daylight commenced cutting at 9 finished made sail standing to the N^d & E^d at 11 started the works ends same

Lat 50 miles S Long 124:23 W

Tuesday
Sept 4

Commences with fresh winds & rugged weather standing to the N^d & E^d employed boiling Middle Part same Latter Part finished boiling & commenced washing off the decks to ends

Lat 22 miles S Long 124:03 W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Wednesday
Sept 5
1838

Commenced with fresh breezes & rough weather standing to the N^W & E employed in washing off the decks at sunset shortened sail
Middle Part same Latter Part at daylight wore ship & made sail Ends same

Lat 44 miles S Long 124° 46' W

Thursday
Sept 6

Commenced with fresh winds & rough weather standing to the S at 5 P M tack ship
Middle & Latter Part same employed nothing yards so Ends

Lat 53 miles S Long 124° 30' W

Friday
Sept 7

Commenced stiff trades & rough weather standing to the N^W & E employed nothing yards at 5 P M raised a school of sperm whales loan three boats at dark returned unsuccessful
Middle Part same at 3 A M tack ship
Latter Part fresh breezes & very rough at 10 raised a school of whales going to windward loan three boats in chase Ends with the boats off

Lat 1° 15' S Long 124° 42' W

Saturday
Sept 8

Commenced with very rough weather the boats still off at 4 past 1 returned unsuccessful at sunset shortened sail standing to the N^W & E
Middle & Latter Part same at daylight shook the reefs out of the fore & main
Topsail employed in making rattling stuff so Ends

Lat 56 miles S Long 124° 18' W

Sunday
Sept 9

Commenced with fresh breezes & rough weather standing to the N^W & E at sunset shortened sail
Middle Part same at daylight shook the reefs out of the topsails Ends more moderate at meridian tack ship

Lat 5 miles S Long 124° 11' W

Monday
Sept 10

Commenced quite moderate breezes & rough sea standing to the S at 2 P M saw a breach 2 points off the weather bow made all sail saw no more of it but supposed it to be a sperm whale
Middle Part same Latter Part employed in cooping oil so Ends

Lat 10 miles N Long 123° 52' W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Tuesday
Sept 11
1838

Commenced with pleasant breezes & weather standing to the Sd employed in stowing down oil at sundown squally appearances doubled except the Topsails Middle Part squally Latter Part fine pleasant weather - Sd Ends

Lat 57 miles S Long 125:35 W

Wednesday
Sept 12

Commenced with Moderate breezes & rough sea standing to the Sd at 5 PM tack ship at 6 had it squally attended with rain doubled except the Topsails Middle Part Moderate Latter Part made all sail Ends Moderate breezes & pleasant

Lat 18 miles S Long 125:22 W

Thursday
Sept 13

Commenced with Moderate breezes & pleasant weather standing to the Sd Middle Part Moderate at 12 tack ship Latter Part on bent the fore Topsail & commenced mending it Ends same

Lat 15 miles S Long 125:55 W

Friday
Sept 14

Commenced with light breezes & fine pleasant weather standing to the Sd employed in mending the fore Topsail at 2 PM saw a large sperm whale going to windward very quick board in chase but did not see him out of the boats at 5 returned unsuccessful Middle Part same Latter Part employed in mending the fore Topsail at finished & bent it Ends light breezes

Lat 11 miles S Long 126:30 W

Saturday
Sept 15

Commenced with light trades & pleasant weather standing to the Sd employed in setting up the jib gies at sunset board down a boat to try the current found it to be setting WNW Middle Part same Latter Part tack ship Ends standing to the N by E

Lat 38 miles S Long 127:00 W

Sunday
Sept 16

Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather standing to the N by E Middle Part at 9 tack ship Latter Part fine pleasant weather standing to the Sd S. Ends

Lat 45 miles S Long 127:30 W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of
Monday Sept 17 1838 Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather
standing to the Sd Middle & Latter Part
Same So Ends Lat 2:02 S Long 128:16 W

Tuesday Sept 18 Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather
standing to the Sd Middle & Latter Part the
Same So Ends Lat 3:50 S Long 128:54 W

Wednesday Sept 19 Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather
standing to the Sd at sunset tack ship & took
in the light sails & mainsail
Middle Part standing to the N by E
Latter Part tack to the Sd & made sail So
Ends Lat 4:13 S Long 129:11 W

Thursday Sept 20 Commenced with moderate trades & pleasant
weather standing the Sd at sunset took in
mainsail & main top gallant sail & tack ship
Middle Part same Latter Part made sail
& kept off S W on bent the fore sail & commenced
mending it brack out for shooks to set up for
waster So Ends Lat 4:05 S Long 129:50 W

Friday Sept 21 Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather
steering S W employd in mending the fore sail
& setting up shooks at 4 finished mending the
fore sail & bent it Middle Part same
Latter Part employd in co'taring the iron work
Ends same Lat 5:24 S Long 131:57 W

Saturday Sept 22 Commenced with moderate breezes & pleasant
weather steering S W employd co'taring the iron
work abought the ship Middle Part same
Latter Part employd in painting a boat for
sail So Ends Lat 6:46 S Long 133:48 W

Sunday Sept 23 Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather
steering S W Middle Part same
Latter Part kept S W by W Ends same
Lat 8:05 S Long 134:42 W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Monday
Sept 24
1838
Commenced with light breezes & fine pleasant weather
steering S.W. by W. at 2 kept off W. S.W.
Middle Part same Latter Part employed in
setting up shooks for water Ends same

Lat 8:29 S Long 136:42 W

Tuesday
Sept 25
Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather
steering W. S.W. employed in setting up shooks for
water Middle Part & Latter Part same
So Ends

Lat 8:57 S Long 137:34 W

Wednesday
Sept 26
Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather
steering W. S.W. at daylight Middle Part same
Latter Part saw a small Island to the weather
of Wahuaga at 4 A.M. saw Wahuaga a head 30 miles
distance Ends minding for Wahuaga

Thursday
Sept 27
Commenced fine pleasant breezes & weather running
for Wahuaga at 1 P.M. sent 3 boats on shore for
flags got but 6 at 5 kept off for Nukahiwa
Middle Part came W. by off
Latter Part fine pleasant weather steering in for
Nukahiwa at 11 A.M. came to anchor in 8 fathom
of water for the purpose of getting wood water &
recruits So Ends

Friday
Sept 28
Commenced with fine pleasant weather employed in
scrubbing the bents Latter Part employed in
getting of water

Saturday
Sept 29
Commenced getting of water & blacking the bents
Latter Part one watch on liberty

Sunday
Sept 30
Commenced with fine pleasant weather employed in
blackening the bents & varnishing the waste
Latter Part fine weather employed in getting off
water one watch on liberty

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Monday
Oct 1st
1838

Commences with fine pleasant weather employed in taking onboard wood & recruits
Latter Part much the same one watch on shore

Tuesday
Oct 2^d

Commences fine pleasant weather employed in stowing away water
Latter Part employed in boating of recruits one watch on shore

Wednesday
Oct 3^d

Commences with fine pleasant weather employed in various jobs of ship's duty
Latter Part employed in taking off wood one watch on shore

Thursday
Oct 4th

Commences with fine pleasant weather employed various jobs of duty one watch on shore
Latter Part same

Friday
Oct 5th

Commences with one watch on shore & fine pleasant weather
Latter Part same

Saturday
Oct 6th

Commences with fine pleasant weather employed in getting off potatoes one watch on shore

Sunday
Oct 7th

Commences with fine pleasant weather employed in boating of & stowing away wood one watch on shore

Monday
Oct 8th

Commences with fine pleasant weather not any thing going on
Latter Part employed in taking off wood one watch on shore

Tuesday
Oct 9th

Commences pleasant weather one watch on shore
Latter Part employed in boating of wood

Wednesday
Oct 10th

Commences pleasant weather 2 Boats away after potatoes at dark returned
Latter Part one watch on shore

Thursday
Oct 11th

Commences with pleasant weather a small Schooner came in to anchor from Tahiti
Latter Part fine weather

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Friday
Oct 12
1858 Commenced fine pleasant breeze & weather most
thing to do in latter part employed getting ready
for sea so ends

Saturday
Oct 13 Commenced fine pleasant weather all day
for sea waiting for a wind Latter Part at
5 AM took the anchor & proceeded to sea
two men took french liberty this morning got
out of the Bay loose away a boat the boat
went on shore at 12 returned with one man in
that respect so ends

Sunday
Oct 14 Commenced with fine breeze from the NNE
standing to the S & bound up to Aukaga for
Hogs Middle Part tack to the N the latter
of Wake bearing SW 30 miles dist Latter Part
beating to windward so ends

Monday
Oct 15 Commenced with fresh trades at sunset of Aukaga
blowing fresh doubled reef the topsail
Middle Part laying off & on Latter Part
Part went in with three boats for hogs so ends

Tuesday
Oct 16 Commenced with squally weather laying off & on
at Aukaga Boats on shore trading for hogs at 2 PM
returned with hogs & other things
Middle Part laying off & on Latter Part took
4 more hogs squally rugged weather

Wednesday
Oct 17 Commenced with squally rugged weather boats
on shore at 4 PM returned Middle Part laying
off & on Latter Part the boats went on shore
so ends

Thursday
Oct 18 Commenced with moderate weather at 4 PM the
boats returned set the Royal Family on shore
made all sail standing to the S & S
Middle Part moderate heading S by E
Latter Part fine weather under all sail heading
S & so ends

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Friday
Oct 19

Commences with weather pleasant under all sail
Whiteho bearing S 20 miles dist Middle Part
tack ship to the N Latter Part Anchura
bore W 15 miles dist

Saturday
Oct 20

Commences pleasant weather at Meridian kept for
Anchura to set a native on shore that we took
from there at 2 6 or 7 miles of board a Boat.
We set him on shore at 4 the Boat returned made
all sail heading N.W. Middle & Latter Part
same

Lat 7:41 S Long 139:10 W

Sunday
Oct 21

Commences with fresh trades from the E by N heading
N by E Middle & Latter Part same So ends

Lat 6:09 S Long 139:14 W

Monday
Oct 22

Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather under
all sail heading N.W. Middle Part tack to the
S.E. Latter Part same So ends

Lat 5:00 S Long 139:14 West

Tuesday
Oct 23

Commences with fine pleasant weather heading up
S.W. Middle & Latter Part same So ends

Lat 5:22 S Long by Chron 138:26 by Lunar 138:11

Wednesday
Oct 24

Commences with fresh trades from the East tack
Ship to the N Middle Part same
Latter Part heading up N by N So ends

Lat 4:39 S Long 137:53 W

Thursday
Oct 25

Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather heading
N.W. Middle Part fresh breezes Latter Part
heading N by W So ends

Lat 3:00 S Long 137:14 W

Friday
Oct 26

Commences with fresh breezes from the E by S
heading N.E by N Middle Part same
Latter Part same

Lat 1:40 S Long 136:50 W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Saturday
Oct 27
1838. Commences with fine pleasant breezes from the West-
heading N N E Middle Part Moderate
Latter Part at 4 P M saw sperm whales. board one
tham got three of them ends with the Boats fast
to the whales.

Lat

Long

Sunday
Oct 28 Commences fine weather at dawn got the whales alongside
Middle Part laying by the whales Latter Part
Commenced cutting in the ends

Lat

Long

Monday
Oct 29 Commences cutting at 4 P M finished made sail standing
by the wind to the S Middle Part commenced boiling
Latter Part employed in boiling & setting up shooks

Lat 10 miles N Long 137° 19 W

Tuesday
Oct 30 Commences fine pleasant breezes & weather employed in
boiling & setting up shooks Middle & Latter Part same
do ends

Lat 53 miles N Long 135° 04 W

Wednesday
Oct 31 Commences fine pleasant breezes & weather employed in
boiling at 6 P M finished boiling & made all sail
Middle Part heading to N E Latter Part fine
pleasant weather washed off the decks do ends

Lat 136 N Long 134° 28 W

Thursday
Nov 1 Commences with breezes from the S E heading to N E
Middle Part the wind from the S by E steering
to Latter Part same do ends

Lat 1° 41 N Long 132° 41 W

Friday
Nov 2 Commences fine pleasant weather breezes from the
S steering West Middle & Latter Part same

Lat 2° 04 N Long

Saturday
Nov 3 Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather
Standing to the N E & by the wind
Middle & Latter Part same do

Lat 23° 00 N Long 130° 10 W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Sunday Commenced with light breezes from the S by E
steering E by S under all sails
1838 Middle Part Latter Part same

Lat 2:21 N Long 128:53 W

Monday Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather
Nov 5 standing by the wind to S by E under all sails
to back out to stow down Oil Middle Part same
Latter Part employed in bracing out the Larboard
side of the fore hole & commenced stowing down
Oil Ends same

Lat 3:06 N Long 27:20 W

Tuesday Commenced fine pleasant trades & weather heading
Nov 6 N & employed in stowing down Oil
Middle Part had the wind from the S & E
heading East Latter Part finished stowing down
oil & stode of the hatchways to ends

Lat 3:50 N Long 126:10 W

Wednesday Commenced with fine trades & pleasant weather
Nov 7 heading E by N washed off the decks
Middle & Latter Part at meridian tack ship to
the S to ends

Lat 4:45 N Long 125:27 W

Thursday Commenced with pleasant trades & weather standing
Nov 8 to the S at 6 P.M. tack to the N & E
Middle Part at 12 noon tack at daylight again
to the N & E Latter Part employed fitting the
cutting blocks straps & perants to ends

Lat 4:41 N Long by lunar 125:06 W

Friday Commenced with fine pleasant weather wind from
Nov 9 the S & E heading East, employed in over hauling
the cutting blocks & perants Middle Part
overcast Latter Part fresh breezes from the S & E heading
& took in the light sails on bent the main top
gallant sail to mend it to ends

Lat 4:37 N Long 123:30 W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean
Saturday Nov 10 1888 Commences with fresh breezes from the S S E
heading East employed minding the main top
gallant sail Middle & Latter Part
same so Ends Lat 5:00 N Long 121:51 W

Sunday Nov 11 Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather
wind from the S S E heading East under all sail
Middle & Latter Part the same so Ends
Lat 4:46 N Long 120:49 W

Monday Nov 12 Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather
wind from the S heading E by S under all sail
Middle & Latter Part same at meridian tack ship
so Ends Lat 4:32 N Long 119:49 W

Tuesday Nov 13 Commences fine pleasant weather wind from the
S S E heading S W employed in making signal
healyards Middle Part same Latter Part employed
in various jobs of ship's duty Ends same
Lat 3:30 N Long 121:16 W

Wednesday Nov 14 Commences with fresh trades squally weather
standing to the S at 4 P M took in the flying jib
& top gallant sailed at 7 set the main again
Middle Part heading South Latter Part moderate
breezes made all sail so Ends
Lat 2:00 N Long 121:57 W

Thursday Nov 15 Commences with fine pleasant trades & weather
standing to the S under all sail. Middle &
Latter Part same so Ends

Lat 23 miles N Long 122:42 W

Friday Nov 16 Commences with fine pleasant trades & weather
standing to the S, employed in setting up the main
topmast & topgallant rigging Middle Part
same Latter Part at 4 P M tack ship to the
N & E so Ends same

Lat 25 miles S Long 122:06 W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Saturday
Nov 17
1838 Commences with pleasant breezes & weather
standing to the N^d & E^d at Sunset tack Ship
Middle Part same Latter Part sea tack Ends
same

Lat 35 miles S Long 121:45 W

Sunday
Nov 18 Commences with pleasant trades & weather
standing to the N^d & E^d Middle Part same
Latter Part at 7 tack to the S^d Ends same

Lat 8 miles N Long 121:14 W

Monday
Nov 19 Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather
standing to the S^d under all sail
Middle Part strong breezes took in the flying jib &
mizen top gallant sail Latter Part same at 10
tack Ship Ends stiff breezes standing to the
N^d & E^d

Lat 13:00 S Long 121:02 W

Tuesday
Nov 20 Commences with fresh trades & rugged standing
to the N^d & E^d Middle Part at 3 A.M. tack
Ship Latter Part same so Ends

Lat 41 miles S Long 120:42 W

Wednesday
Nov 21 Commences with stiff trades & quite rugged
standing to the S^d Middle Part same
Latter Part at daylight tack Ship Ends light
breezes & fine pleasant weather

Lat 1:14 S Long 120:24 W

Thursday
Nov 22 Commences with light breezes & fine pleasant
weather standing to the N^d & E^d under all sail
Middle Part at 10 tack Ship Middle Part
Latter Part at 10 A.M. tack to the N^d & E^d
Ends same

Lat 1:28 S Long 120:25 Lhr W
Lunar 120:07

Friday
Nov 23 Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather
standing to the N^d & E^d under all sail
Middle & Latter Part same so Ends

Lat 44 miles S Long by Lhr 119:17 W
by Lunar 119:02

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Saturday
Nov 24
1838

Commences with fine pleasant trades & weather standing to the N^W & E^d saw fin back black fish cow fish porpoises & made every thing ~~at~~ that thoughts and at 5 P^m saw Spum whales breaching of the weather beam but being so late did not look for them. at sunset took in flying jib main top gallant sail & mainsail. Middle Part at 11 tack Ship at 4 A^m back the main top sail & layd untill daylight at daylight braced forward & made all sail Latter Part standing to the S^d at Meridian tack to the N^W & E^d to Ends

Lat 12° 11' S Long by Chr 119° 05' W
by Lunar 118° 57' W

Sunday
Nov 25

Commences with light trades & fine pleasant weather standing to the N^W & E^d under all sail Middle Part at tack to the S^d at daylight sea tack Latter Part standing to the N^W & E^d at 8 A^m raised a school of Spum whales breaching at 11 got up to them & board three Boats & struck three whales bared two of them lost one by rude whales biting the line of Ends with ~~two~~ whales sponging blood

Lat Long 118° 28' W

Monday
Nov 26

Commences with two Boats fast & two chasing the whales to leeward took the whales along side & at 4 P^m the other Boats returned on board unsuccessful got up the Tackles & cut in one of the whales Middle Part laying by the other whale Latter Part cut him in and commenced boiling Ends standing to the N^W & E^d

Lat 30 miles S Long 119° 20' W

Tuesday
Nov 27

Commences with fresh trades standing to the N^W & E^d employed in boiling Middle Part at 10 tack Ship Latter Part at 5 sea tack at 11 A^m finished boiling & washed off the decks to Ends

Lat 37 miles S Long

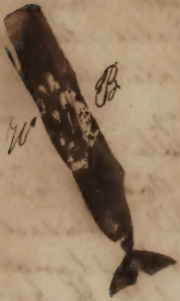
Wednesday
Nov 28

Commences with fresh trades & rugged at 1/2 12 raised a school of Spum whales board four Boats in chase at 4 returned unsuccessful Middle Part standing to the N^W & E^d at 12 tack Ship at daylight sea tack at 6 A^m raised a school of Spum whales going to windward at 10 saw whales breaching of the lee beam kept off for them at 12 left two & back the main yard Ends same

Lat 31 miles S Long 119° 22' W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Thursday
Nov 29
1838



Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather
laying with the main yard aback at 1 P.M. braced
forward to the Id at 2 raised the whales spouting
off the lee quarter kept of for them at three board
fore boats in chase the waste boat struck & saved
the whale at 5 P.M. took him along side hooked on
& cut him in. made sail standing to the N^W by E
Middle Part cut up the blubber & cleared away the
head Latter Part started the warches at daylight
tack ship to the Id Ends same saw breaches off
the lee bow kept of for them but did not see anything
more of them

Lat 30 miles S Long 118° 23 W

Friday
Nov 30

Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather
standing to the N^W by E at 3 P.M. raised a school
of sperm whales at 4 board fore boats in chase
the Larboard boat struck the fore board so lost
the whale chased untill dark then came on board
without a whale employed in boiling
Middle Part finished boiling Latter Part
at 3 P.M. tack ship at 6 raised at breach off
the lee quarter kept for it & raised whales spouting
at 9 board three boats in chase at 10 returned
on board & chased them with the ship at 12 past
11 board away again Ends with the boats of

Lat 30 miles S Long 118° 30 W

Saturday
Dec 1



Commences with fine pleasant weather the boats
of chasing at 3 P.M. returning on board ten thousand
whales in sight at 12 past three board off fore boats
struck & saved fore whales at dark had them
along side Middle Part standing along to
the N^W by E to keep the sharks from eating
the whales up Latter Part hook on and cut
them in at 12 past 11 finished cutting & made sail
standing to the Id

Lat 7 miles S Long 119° 06 W

Sunday
Dec 2

Commences with trades & rugged standing
to the S^d under double reefed topsails employ
clearing away the heads at 2 started the warches
Middle Part same Latter Part at 7 P.M.
tack ship & turned the reefs out of the fore
& main topsail employ in boiling so ends

Lat 50 miles S Long 119° 26 W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Monday
Dec 3
1838

Commenced with fresh trades & rugged standing to the N^W & E^d Middle Part still employed boiling at daylight finished Latter Part employed in diving the oil & washing of the decks at meridian tack to the S^d

Lat on the line Long 119:03 W

Tuesday
Dec 4

Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the S^d under all sail

Middle Part stiff breezes at 3 P.M. tack ship
Latter Part same S^d ends

Lat 32 miles S Long 118:55 W

Wednesday
Dec 5

Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the N^W & E^d under all at 10 Middle Part tack ship
Latter Part fresh breezes at 7 sea tack raised breeches off the lee beam, run of 5 miles & left to with out seeing anything
Ends standing to the N^W & E^d

Lat 25 miles S Long 118:45 W

Thursday
Dec 6

Commences with fresh trades & rugged standing to the N^W & E^d at 4 past 4 raised a school of sperm whales at 5 ~~board three whales~~ at 5 board three boats in chase struck two whales and saved them at 9 P.M. took the last one alongside & layed by them for the night
Middle Part laying by the whales
Latter Part hooked on and cut them and cleared away the heads S^d ends

Lat 1 miles S Long 119:24 W

Friday
Dec 7

Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the S^d at 2 P.M. started the worked
Middle Part fresh breezes at 2 tack ship
Latter Part employed in boiling Ends same

Lat 21 miles S Long 119:15 W

Saturday

Commences stiff breezes & rugged standing to the N^W & E^d still employed boiling at 8 P.M. finished Middle Part at 10 tack ship
Latter Part commenced stowing down oil in the fore hole at 8 A.M. tack ship Ends same

Lat 15 miles S Long 119:26 W

Sowal Rept on board of Ship Masd of
Sunday Commences with pleasant breezes & weather
Dec 9 standing to the N^W & E^a employed in stowing down
1838 Oil Middle Part at 8 tack Ship
Latter Part fine pleasant weather standing to the S^W
& E^a at 11 tack to the N^W & E^a Ends same

Lat 48 miles S Long 119:40 W

Monday Commences with light trades & pleasant weather
Dec 10 standing to the S^W & E^a under all sail
Middle Part at 12 tack Ship Latter Part
employed stowing down Oil in the fore hold at 12 blocks
of the hatchway with Oil & finished stowing at daylight
tack Ship to the N^W & E^a Ends same

Lat 14 miles S Long 119:32 W

Tuesday Commences fine pleasant breezes & weather standing
Dec 11 to the N^W & E^a employed in bracking out & the between
decks at sunset finished Middle Part at 8 tack
Ship Latter Part fine pleasant weather standing to the
S^W & E^a Ends same

Lat 50 miles S Long 119:10 W

Wednesday Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather
Dec 12 standing to the S^W at 1 Pm tack Ship Middle
Part at 12 tack Ship at daylight sea tack Ends same

Lat 30 miles S Long 119:41 W

Thursday Commences with fine pleasant trades & weather
Dec 13 standing to the N^W & E^a employed in mending a fil
at 2 Pm saw a sail off the lee quarter run
off to her which proved to be the Cyrus off
Nantucket hailed nothing 27 mnts out
Middle Part at 12 tack Ship Latter Part
same at 10 A m the Cyrus backed her main gear
& set a signal at the main mast head run off
to her Capt Fisher went on board & Ends standing
along in company

Lat on the line Lat 118:33 W

Friday Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather
Dec 14 standing to the N^W & E^a in company with the
Cyrus at 10 Capt Fisher returned on board
Middle Part standing to the S^W
Latter Part at 7 a m tack Ship the Cyrus in
sight off the lee beam Ends same

Lat 11 miles S Long 118:00 W

Nantucket for a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Saturday
Dec 15

Commenced with stiff trades & quite rugged standing to the N^W & E^d the byres off the lee beam at 4 P^m run off to the byres at 10 parted company Middle Part standing to the S^d Latter Part kept off W by S the byres in sight off the lee beam So Ends

Lat 7 miles S Long 119:15 W

Sunday
Dec 16

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather steering S^W at 4 P^m run off & spoke the byres at 10 parted company Middle Part standing to the S^d Latter Part at 7 A^m tack Ship the byres in sight off the lee beam So Ends

Lat 24 miles S Long 119:30 W

Monday
Dec 17

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the N^W & E^d at sunset run off & spoke the byres Middle Part standing to the S^d Latter Part standing to the N^W & E^d at 10 A^m raised a school of sperm whales going to windward quick board three boats in chase at 12 returning without seeing the whales out of the boats So Ends

Lat 9 miles S Long 119:25 W

Tuesday
Dec 18

Commenced with moderate trades & pleasant weather standing to the N^W & E^d the byres off the weather beam at sundown run off & had a gam Middle Part standing to the S^d Latter Part at daylight tack Ship Ends same

Lat 24 miles S Long 119:28 W

Wednesday
Dec 19

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the N^W & E^d the byres off the lee beam at sunset run off & spoke the byres Middle Part standing to the S^d Latter Part at daylight tack Ship the byres in sight off the lee beam 12 miles dist So Ends

Lat 46 miles S Long 119:28 W

Thursday
Dec 20

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the N^W & E^d Middle Part at 10 tack Ship at daylight sea tack Latter Part fine pleasant weather at 9 tack to the S^d at meridian sea tack Ends same

Lat 1:03 S Long 119:21 W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Friday
Dec 21
1835

Commences with fine butifull breezes & weather
standing to the N^W & E^W Middle Part 2 tack
Ship at daylight reatack Latter Part fresh breezes took
in the light sails & doubled up the fore & main topsails
Ends same

Lat 37 miles S Long 118:45 W

Saturday
Dec 22

Commences with fresh trades & rough sea standing
to the N^W & E^W under double reefed fore & main topsails
Middle Part at 3 P.M. tack Ship at daylight sea
tack Latter Part standing to the N^W & E^W Ends same

Lat 15 miles S Long 118:22 W

Sunday
Dec 23

Commences with fresh breeze & rough weather
standing to the N^W & E^W at sunset tack Ship
Middle Part standing to the S^W Latter Part
at daylight tack to the N^W & E^W so Ends

Lat 5 miles S Long 117:00 W

Monday
Dec 24

Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather
standing to the N^W & E^W at 5 P.M. tack Ship
Middle Part standing to the S^W Latter Part same
employed mending the main topgallant sail so Ends

Lat 53 miles S Long 120:43 W

Tuesday
Dec 25

Commences with fine pleasant trades & weather
steering N^W sent down the main yard to bottom
the at 5 P.M. sent it up again Middle Part
squally at 8 A.M. tack Ship Latter Part steering
off N^W Ends same

Lat 37 miles S Long 121:00 W

Wednesday
Dec 26

Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather
steering N^W at 2 P.M. raised a school of sperm
whales board fore boats in chase at 5 returned
unsuccessful Middle Part standing to the N^W
& E^W at 10 tack Ship Latter Part same at Meridian
tack to the S^W so Ends

Lat 7 miles S Long 121:00 W

Thursday
Dec 27

Commences fresh breezes & pleasant bree weather
standing to the S^W at 1 P.M. raised a school of whales
at 2 board in chase at 4 returned unsuccessful
Middle Part same Latter Part standing to the N^W & E^W
at 10 Raised a school of whales board in chase Ends
same chasing the whales to leeward Lat 10 miles S
Long 121:50 W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Friday
Dec 28th
1838

Commences with the boats of chasing whales at 1 P.M. the Larboard Boat struck a small whale & saved him at 2 took her alongside & cut him in at 4 got through cutting & brased forward heading to the N^W & E at 8 P.M. tack Ship Middle Part same Latter Part at daylight started the works at 7 A.M. tack to the Sd Ends same

Lat 22 miles S Long 121° 23 W

Saturday
Dec 29

Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the N^W & E employed in boiling Middle Part at 10 finished boiling & tack Ship Latter Part at daylight sea tack Ends same

Lat 11 Miles S Long 121° 19 W

Sunday
Dec 30

Commenced with light trades & pleasant weather standing to the N^W & E at dark tack Ship Middle Part standing to the Sd at daylight tack Ship Ends fine pleasant weather

Lat 11 Miles S Long 121° 44 W

Monday
Dec 31

Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the N^W & E at 2 P.M. raised a school of sperm whales going to windward had a heavy squall & finally the whales went off without our loading (and success to them I say) Middle Part heading up East Latter Part at 11 tack Ship Ends same

Lat 22 miles S Long 122° 00 W

Tuesday
Jan 1
1839

Commences with light breezes & pleasant weather standing to the Sd, Sa commences the new year and may the Almighty sea fight to prosper us in our lawfull under takings and finally return us to our native Country in due season to our dear Relatives & Friends and may we not forget our duty unto him Middle & Latter Part same

Lat 56 miles S Long 122° 40 W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Wednesday Jan 2 1839 Commences with moderate breezes & thick weather standing to the Sd at dark tack Ship Middle & Latter Part thick squally weather to Ends

Lat 47 miles S Long

Thursday Jan 3 Commences with moderate breezes & thick weather standing to the N.E. & S. at 1/2 past 4 saw a large whale off the lee beam coming to windward board but did not fasten at dark returned on board saw a ship off the weather beam sailing off Middle Part at 9 the Ship Murresey of New Bedford run down to us 18 miles out 1050 lbs at 2 AM tack Ship Latter Part at 6 saw spurnon whales to windward board in chase and sailed to windward untill 12 & finally struck a whale & the line parted so loste him returned on board the Murresey off our lee quarter with too of her boats fast kept off so Ends

Lat Long

Friday Jan 4 Commences with sailing off for the whales to leeward at 2 board & struck a small calf & saved him took him alongside & cut him in sun. more whale of the lee bow at 5 P.M. board in chase at dark returned unsuccessful the Murresey in company Middle Part standing to the Sd at 4 AM tack Ship Latter Part at day light started the works at 7 raised whales at 8 board in chase struck & saved three of them at Meridian took them alongside

Lat Long

Saturday Jan 5 Commences with getting ready for cutting at dark had them cut in the Murresey in sight off the lee beam cutting Middle Part cleared away the heads & commenced boiling stung to the Sd Latter Part same so Ends

Lat Long

3
Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Sunday
Jan 6
1839
Commenced with fine pleasant breezes and weather - standing to the N^d & E employed in boiling the mureksey off the lee quarter at 6 P.M. run off to star & had a gam at 9 parted company Middle part at 12 tack to the S^d at 7 to S^d run tack Latter Part employed in boiling at 9 A.M. raised a large whale off the weather beam she went down & we saw no more of him at 10 raised a school of whales off the weather bow going to windward Ends chasing them with the ship at Meridian finished boiling

Lat 33 miles S Long 123° 20' W

Monday
Jan 7
Commenced with fine pleasant breezes and weather - chasing the whales with the finery they went to windward & we did not lose saw two ships one of them chasing whales at dark the ship Massachusetts of New Bedford Capt Brown run down to us 25 months out 1200 bbls of sperm oil Middle Part squally Latter Part fine pleasant weather saw the mureksey cutting Ends standing to the N^d & E

Lat 28 miles S Long 124° 30' W

Tuesday
Jan 8
Commenced with light breezes & rainy weather standing to the N^d & E Middle Part at 10 tack ship had a heavy squall & split the jib Latter Part thick weather on bent the jib & commenced mending it at 5 Ends

Lat 46 miles S Long 125° 44' W

Wednesday
Jan 9
Commenced with moderate breezes & thick weather standing to the N^d & E employed mending the jib at 5 tack ship at 6 finished mending the jib & bent it Middle Part standing to the S^d Latter Part at daylight tack ship saw the ship mureksey off the lee beam Ends same

Lat 100 miles S Long 128° 50' W

Thursday
Jan 10
Commenced with stiff breezes & thick weather standing to the N^d & E at 4 P.M. raised a school of whales land got two & the Bow Boat got stove at 8 got them alongside Middle Part standing to the N^d with the whales alongside Latter Part cut them in & commenced boiling Ends standing to the N^d & E the mureksey in sight off the weather beam

Lat 40 miles S Long 124° 03' W

Conrad kept on board of Ship David L

Friday
Jan 11
1839 Commenced with fine pleasant breezes and weather standing to the Sd at 5 P.M. the ship run off to us at dark tack ship. Middle Part employed boiling at 7 A.M. tack to the Sd at 10 finished boiling & washed off the decks at meridian reatack

Lat 59 miles S Long 123:53 W

Saturday
Jan 12 Commenced with pleasant breezes & weather standing to the N.W. & commenced coopersing the to stow down & put up the tackles over the after hole Middle Part at 2 tack to the Sd at daylight reatack Latter Part took on and broke out the after hole & commenced stowing down Oil Ends same

Lat 19 miles S Long 123:40 W

Sunday
Jan 13 Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the N.W. & employed in stowing down oil in the after-hole at 4 P.M. finished & cleared up the decks. at 6 tack ship Middle Part same Latter Part at daylight tack to the N.W. & to Ends

Lat 39 miles S Long 123:45 W

Monday
Jan 14 Commenced with moderate breezes & pleasant weather standing to the N.W. & at 2 P.M. raised a school of whales at 3 board struck two & saved them at dark took them alongside Middle Part laying by the whales Latter Part at daylight cut them in & commenced boiling Made sail standing to the Sd Ends same

Lat 32 miles S Long 124:12 W

Tuesday
Jan 15 Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the Sd at dark tack ship Employed boiling Middle Part same Latter Part at daylight tack ship Ends same

Lat 19 miles S Long 124:01 W

Wednesday
Jan 16 Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the N.W. & at 2 finished boiling at 6 saw a sperm whale off the weather bow being late did not bear at dark tack ship Middle Part at 2 A.M. tack ship Latter Part standing to the N.W. at meridian tack ship

Lat 4 miles S Long 124:00 W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Thursday
Jan 17
1839 Commenced with moderate trades & pleasant weather
standing to the Sd Middle Part same at daylight
tack Ship Latter Part same
Lat 31 miles S Long 123° 54' W

Friday
Jan 18 Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather
standing to the N.E. & Middle Part at 9 tack
Ship Latter Part at 7 sea tack at 10 raised
a school of whales going to windward so quick
that we did not lose Ends standing to the
N.E. & the whales in sight off the weather beam
Lat 31 miles S Long 123° 36' W

Saturday
Jan 19 Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather
standing to the N.E. & Middle Part at 10 tack
Ship Latter Part at 7 sea tack Ends standing to
the N.E. &
Lat 9 miles S Long 123° 12' W

Sunday
Jan 20 Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather
standing to the N.E. & at 6 tack Ship Middle Part
standing to the Sd Latter Part at 7 tack Ship
Ends same
Lat 15 miles S Long 123° 18' W

Monday
Jan 21 Commences with moderate breezes & thick weather
standing to the N.E. & at 4 tack Ship
Middle Part squally split the main top-sail
Latter Part at daylight on bent the main top
sail & bent another one Ends fresh breezes
& squally
Lat 51 miles S Long 123° 10' W

Tuesday
Jan 22 Commences with fresh trades & rough weather
standing to the S employed in mending the main
top-sail & coopers oil Middle Part same
Latter Part at daylight tack ship employed coopers
& bracking out between decks to stow down the
oil Ends fresh breezes & rough

Wednesday
Jan 23 Commences stiff breezes & rough weather standing
to the N.E. & employed stowing down oil at dark fir
ished Middle Part same Latter Part
more moderate made sail so Ends
Lat 1234 S Long 123° 36' W

Lat 28 miles S Long 122° 44' W

Journal Kept on board of Ship Maria of

Thursday
Jan 24
1839

Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather standing to the N^W & at 5 P^m saw a sail of the lee quarter at dark tack Ship Middle Part standing to the S^d at daylight tack Ship saw a ship off the weather at 8 a^m saw a school of Spum whales going to windward quick board & pursued them at 10 returned unsuccessful. employed in mending a main topsails Ends same

Lat 24 miles S Long 122° 40' W

Friday
Jan 25

Commences with moderate breezes & thick weather standing to the N^W & employed mending the main topsail at dark tack Ship Middle Part same Latter Part sea tack employed mending a main topsail Ends same saw a ship of the weather beam supposed her to be the Murchesey of New Bedford

Lat 10 miles S Long 122° 30' W

Saturday
Jan 26

Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the N^W & employed in mending the main topsail at 5 P^m finished it & bent it at the fore & on bent the fore topsail to mend at 2 tack Ship Middle Part at 4 tack to the N^W & again Latter Part employed mending the fore topsail Ends same

Lat 20 miles S Long 122° 17' W

Sunday
Jan 27

Commences with pleasant trades & beautiful weather standing to the N^W & employed mending the fore topsail at 4 finished it saw two ships to windward at dark tack Ship Middle Part same Latter Part at daylight tack Ship Ends same

Lat 28 miles S Long 122° 10' W

Monday
Jan 28

Commences with light breezes & pleasant weather standing to the N^W & at 1 P^m saw a ship off the lee bow cutting at 3 raised whales off the weather bow breaching at 4 past & passed them spouting board in chase struck & saved one took him along side & cut him in at 8 finished cutting & hoisted forward Middle Part standing to the S^d

Latter Part at daylight tack Ship & started the woches saw a ship off the lee beam appears to be amounghts whales run off to her at midian spoke her which proved to be the Elizabeth of Dartmouth 14 months out 700 bbls of oil End standing along with her

Lat 10 miles S Long 122° 55' W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Tuesday
Jan 29
1837

Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather standing to the N.E. in company with the Eliza about at sunset finished boiling Middle Part at 10 parted company with the Eliza about Latter Part at meridien tack to the N.E. Ends same

Lat 25 miles S Long 121°.51 W

Wednesday
Jan 30

Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather standing to the N.E. at dark tack Ship Middle Part same Latter at daylight tack N.E. at 7 raised Whales breaching off the lee beam run off for them at 9 raised them spoungting at 10 board struck two lost one of them by the lines parting Ends with the boats of chasing

Lat 40 miles S Long 121°.55 W

Thursday
Jan 31

Commenced with the boats off chasing whales at 2 P.M. came on board took the whale alongside & cut him in, brased forward heading to the N.E. Middle Part at 2 tack Ship Latter Part started the works Ends boiling

Lat 41 miles S Long 121°.20 W

Friday
Feb 1
1838

Commenced with stiff breezes & pleasant weather standing to the N.E. employed in boiling at 8 finished Middle Part at 12 tack Ship at daylight rea tack saw a Ship ahead amongst whales made all sail at 11 past 8 saw the whales & board the boats Ends chasing the whales to leeward

Lat 20 miles S Long 121°.20 W

Saturday
Feb 2

Commenced with chasing the whales finelery. Struck & saved three at dark took the last one alongside Middle Part laying by the whales Latter Part hook on & cut them in at 11 finished cutting & made sail standing to the S.E. Ends same

Lat 29 miles S. Long 121°.05 W

Sunday
Feb 3

Commenced with fine pleasant weather standing to the S.E. started the works at sunset tack Ship Middle Part squally & rainy Latter Part fine pleasant weather employed in boiling Ends same

Lat 42 miles S Long 121°.01 W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Monday
Feb 4
1838

Commenced with fine pleasant weather standing to the N. E. & employed in boiling Middle Part at 10 finished boiling hauled aback the main yard & layed for the night at daylight braced forward & made all sail Latter Part same at $\frac{1}{2}$ past 11 raised whales breaching off the weather bow at 12 saw them spouting off the weather beam so Ends

Lat 11 miles S Long 121: 20 W

Tuesday
Feb 5

Commenced with fine pleasant weather at 1 board fore Boats to paddle to windward for the whales at 2 struck & saved one took him alongside & cut him in at 9 finished cutting & made sail standing to the S. Middle Part employed cutting up the blubber at 3 a m tack ship Latter Part at 7 started the wocher Ends boiling

Lat 14 miles S Long 121: 25 W

Wednesday
Feb 6

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the N. E. & Middle Part at 8 tack ship at 4 a m sea tack Latter Part at 7 a m finished boiling & washed off the decks at $\frac{1}{2}$ past 11 saw breaches off the lee beam kept off for them Ends suring off for the breaches

Lat 7 miles S Long 121: 40 W

Thursday
Feb 7

Commenced with suring off for the breaches but saw nothing more of them at 2 left two heading to the S. Middle Part at 3 tack ship Latter Part standing to the N. E. & Ends same

Lat 37 miles S Long 121: 50 W

Friday
Feb 8

Commenced with pleasant breezes & weather standing to the N. E. & Middle Part at 2 tack ship at 2 a m sea tack Latter Part employed in mending the main top sail at meridian tack to the S. so Ends

Lat 1 mile S Long 121: 47 W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Saturday
Feb 9
1839 Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather
standing to the Sd at 5 PM finished the main top
sail & bent it Middle Part at 2 tack Ship
Latter Part same So Ends

Lat 37 miles S Long 121:43 W

Sunday
Feb 10 Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather
standing to the N' E at dark tack Ship
Middle Part same Latter Part at daylight tack
Ship Ends standing to the N' E

Lat 20 miles S Long 121:36 W

Monday
Feb 11 Commenced with light breezes & fine pleasant weather
standing to the N' E at dark tack Ship
Middle Part same Latter Part at daylight tack
Ship employed in coopersing & stowing down Oil betw
can decks Ends same

Lat 32 miles S Long 121:40 W

Tuesday
Feb 12 Commenced with fine pleasant breezes &
weather standing to the N' E at dark tack
Ship Middle Part same Latter Part
at daylight seatack employed in stowing down
Oil at 10 finished & washed of the decks Ends
same

Lat no Obs Long no Obs

Wednesday
Feb 13 Commenced with light breezes & fine pleasant
weather standing to the N' E
Middle Part at 3 tack Ship Latter Part
had heavy squales of rain Ends pleasant

Lat 1 mile S Long 122:00 W

Thursday
Feb 14 Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather
standing to the Sd Middle Part same
Latter Part at daylight tack Ship So Ends

Lat 20 miles S Long 122:03 W

Friday
Feb 15 Commenced with fine pleasant weather standing to
the N' E at sunset tack ship Middle Part
Latter Part rainey Ends pleasant

Lat 1 mile Long 122:04 W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Saturday
Feb 16
1839

Commenced with fine pleasant weather at Meridian tack Ship to the S^d employed in brack- ing out & stowing off the fore hole to make stowage. Middle & Latter Part passing squalls of rain Ends pleasant

Lat 15 Miles S Long 122°. 10 W

Sunday
Feb 17

Commenced with moderate weather standing to the S^d Middle Part same Latter Part at 9 tack Ship saw a Barque of the weather low Ends same

Lat 45 Miles S Long 122°. 46 W

Monday
Feb 18

Commenced fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the S^d a Barque in sight off the weather low 10 Miles dist at 8 tack Ship Middle Part same Latter P. saw three Ships at 7 A.M. the Christopher Mitchell of Nantucket 10 Monts out 300 bbls of oil run off & spoke us Ends standing along in company with her

Lat 12 Miles S Long 122°. 50 W

Tuesday
Feb 19

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the N. B. & E in company with the Christopher Mitchell Middle Part at 10 parted company & tack Ship Latter Part fore sails in sight at 1/2 past 11 spoke Ship Eagle of New Bedford 22 Monts out 1400 bbls of Spum oil Ends in company the Christopher Mitchell running of to us

Lat 21 Miles S Long 122°. 44 W

Wednesday
Feb 20

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the N. B. & E in company with the two Ships Middle Part at 12 parted company & fore Ship Latter Part had heavy squalls of rain at 9 tack Ship Ends pleasant

Lat 51 Miles S Long 122°. 40 W

Thursday
Feb 21

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the N. B. & E saw a sail off the lee beam Middle Part at 10 tack Ship Latter Part at 8 tack to the N. B. & E Ends same

Lat 29 Miles S Long 122°. 30 W

Handwritten text at the top of the page, appearing to be a header or title, though it is mostly illegible due to fading and bleed-through. Some words like "John" and "1840" are faintly visible.

Main body of handwritten text, consisting of several paragraphs. The text is extremely faded and mostly illegible. A vertical line is drawn through the text on the left side of the page. There are some faint, larger words or phrases that might be "John" and "1840" repeated.



Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Saturday
Feb 16
1839.

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather
standing to the N.E. & at sundown tack Ship
Middle & Latter Part raining at daylight tack
Ship at 10 held up raining employed in backing
but the fore hole to make stowedge ends stowing
off again

Sat, mile Long

S

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Friday
Feb 22
1839

Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather standing to the N. B. & E. saw a ship off the weather beam Middle Part at 10 tack Ship Latter Part saw the schooner Mitchell of the Le quarter Ends standing to the Id

Lat 1:00 S Long 122:14 W

Saturday
Feb 23

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the Id at 5 tack Ship Middle & Latter Part standing to the N. B. & E. at meridian tack Ship to Ends

Lat 3 miles S Long 122:14 W

Sunday
Feb 24

Commenced with moderate breezes & pleasant weather standing to the Id at sunset the Elisabeth of Dartmouth run down to us & spoke us Middle Part at 10 parted company at 2 to N tack Ship Latter Part fresh breezes to Ends

Lat 29 miles S Long 121:56 W

Monday
Feb 25

Commenced with fresh breezes & quite rugged standing to the N. B. & E. at sunset single reef the Topsails Middle Part at 10 tack Ship Latter Part more moderate at 10 turned the reefs out of the Topsails saw a ship off the weather quarter at meridian tack Ship

Lat 3 miles S Long 121:56 W

Tuesday
Feb 26

Commenced with pleasant breezes & weather standing to the Id employed in mending the fore top gallant sail & fishing the good Middle Part at 2 to N tack Ship Latter Part fine pleasant weather to Ends

Lat 11 miles S Long 121:24 W

Wednesday
Feb 27

Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather standing to the N. B. & E. at 6 PM tack Ship Middle Part same Latter Part at 6 saw a schoof of whales board in chase whales going to windward the Elisabeth in sight with her boats down at 11 returned on board unsuccessful the Elisabeth got two Ends standing to the Id

Lat 18 miles S Long 121:33 W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Thursday
Feb 28
1839

Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather standing to the S^d at 4 tack ship the elbows of the lee beam cutting Middle & Latter Part light breezed tack & masted & masted & tack & run of fineley Ends standing to the N^W & saw two Ships off the lee beam

Lat 19 miles S Long 121° 36' W

Friday
March 1

Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather standing to the N^W & employed in fitting the main barot yard & bending the sail at 6 P^m tack Middle Part at 4 A^m sea tack Latter Part at 7 A^m had a heavy squall clude up & clude down fineley cleared of pleasant & made all sail at 11 saw a breach of the lee bow kept off for it at meridian saw 11 sperm whales spouting ends same

Lat 12 miles S Long 121° 35' W

Saturday
March 2

Commenced with running for the whales at 1 fore boats in chase struck three haved two lost one by getting foul line at sundown took them along side saw a ship off the lee beam amongst whales Middle Part standing to the N^W & with the whales along side Latter Part cut them in at 11 started the works Ends boiling one ship in sight off the weather quarter

Lat 2 miles Long 121° 46' W

Sunday
March 3

Commenced fine pleasant weather standing to the S employed in boiling at 5 P^m the Ship Pacific of New Bedford 28 months out 950 bbls of sperm oil run of & spoke us Middle Part same Latter Part standing to the N^W & two ships in sight at 11 P^m finished boiling so ends

Lat 9 miles S Long 122° 00' W

Monday
March 4

Commenced fine pleasant weather standing to the N^W & at 4 P^m the Ship George of New Bedford run of & spoke us 33 months out 1450 bbls of sperm oil Middle Part same Latter Part standing to the S^d so ends

Lat 14 miles N Long 122° 30' W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Tuesday
March 5
1839

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the Sd at 1 P.M. sun of B spoke the Grande Middle Part at 10 parted company Latter Part two Ships at Meridian tack to the N & E So Ends

Lat 59 Miles S Long 122:04 W

Wednesday
March 6

Commenced with light breezes & fine weather standing to the N & E at 4 P.M. Spoke Ship Pacific of New Bedford Middle Part at 11 parted company at 2 A.M. tack Ship Latter Part employed in scraping & varnishing the waste at 11 tack to the N & E Ends same

Lat 1:15 S Long 122:10 W

Thursday
March 7

Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather standing to the N & E Middle Part same Latter Part calm employed in painting Ship board the starboard boat and got a large black fish So Ends

Lat 32 Miles S Long 122:20 W

Friday
March 8

Commenced with light ares & pleasant weather standing to the N at 4 P.M. tack Ship three Ships in sight Middle Part same Latter Part standing to the Sd So Ends

Lat 1:30 S Long 122:10 W

Saturday
March 9

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the N & E at 6 P.M. the Ship Pacific run of B spoke red wore Ship to the Sd Middle Part same Latter Part light ares So Ends the Pacific of the weather beam

Lat 2:20 S Long 122:30 W

Sunday
March 10

Commenced light breezes & pleasant standing to the Sd saw a ship off the weather steering to the W Middle Part same Latter Part saw two Ships astern at 7 tack Ship at Meridian Spoke Ships Pacific of New Bedford & Obed Mitchell of Nantucket Capt Ray 17 months out 300 bbls Ends standing to the N & E

Lat 2:57 S Long 122:09 W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Monday Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather
Monday 11 1839 standing to the N & E in company with the Obad
Mitchell & Pacifick Middle Part at 10 parted
company Latter Part employed fitting peaces on
the mizen trusselroas & fitting the riggen so Ends

Lat 2:31 S Long 122:40 W

Tuesday Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather
March 12 standing to the N & E the Pacifick & Obad Mitchell
in sight employed in fitting the mizen riggen
Middle & Latter Part same

Latter 2:06 S Long 123:12 W

Wednesday Commences with light breezes & pleasant weather
March 13 standing to the N & E the Pacifick & Obad Mitchell
in sight employed fitting the mizen riggen
Middle Part same Latter Part saw the
Pacifick maneuvering amongst whales but did
not get any so Ends

Lat 31 miles S Long 123:15 W

Thursday Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather
March 14 standing to the N & E finished fitting the mizen riggen
at 5 P M spoke the Pacifick & Obad Mitchell
Middle Part at 11 parted company & wore ship
at daylight tack to the N & E the Pacifick in
sight off the weather bow so Ends

Lat 30 miles N Long 123:20 W

Friday Commences with pleasant breezes & weather
March 15 standing to the N & E saw a sail off the lee
beam Middle Part at 8 tack Ship at
Latter Part same saw a Ship steering off to the
westward at Meridian tack Ship so Ends

Lat 29 miles S Long 123:50 W

Saturday Commences with light breezes & pleasant weather
March 16 standing to the N & E P Middle & Latter Part
same at Meridian tack Ship

Lat 1:00 N Long 123:57 W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Sunday
March 17
1837 Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather
standing to the Sd saw a great fin back
Middle Part same Latter Part steering South
Ends same

Lat 17 miles S Long 124° 12' W

Monday
March 18 Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather
steering South at sunset left by the wind
Middle Part at 3 A.M. tack Ship Latter Part same
do Ends

Lat 19 miles S Long 124° 15' W

Tuesday
March 19 Commences with light breezes & butifull weather
standing to the Sd the trades from the S.W. at
5 P.M. tack Ship Middle Part same Latter
Part at 7 A.M. tack Ship at 8. saw two ships off
the weather how running of S.W. one with a signal
at the main top gallant mast do Ends

Lat 28 miles S Long 124° 10' W

Wednesday
March 20 Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather
at 1 spoke the Ship Y^eoward of Nantucket
5 Monts out 150 bbls of Oil the young Eagle of
Nantucket 32 Monts out 1900 bbls of sperm Oil
standing to the Sd in company Middle Part
at 10 parted company & wore Ship Latter Part
the young Eagle in sight of the weather began
the Y^eoward off the lee been run off to her
Ends in company standing to the Sd

Lat 5 miles S Long 124° 04' W

Thursday
March 21 Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather
standing to the Sd in company with the Y^eoward
at 3 P.M. parted company saw a sail of the lee
beam Middle Part same Latter Part at 7 A.M.
tack Ship do Ends

Lat 48 miles S Long 124° 20' W

Friday
March 22 Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather
standing to the S.W. at 4 P.M. raised sperm whal
board in chase struck & saved one 60 bbls whal
Middle Part laying by the whale Latter Part
hook on & cut her in at 12 past 11 finished cutting &
made sail standing to the Sd do Ends

Lat 47 miles S Long 124° 31' W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Saturday
March 23
1839 Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the S^d employed in clearing away the head at 2 P^m started the works
Middle Part same Latter Part at 4 tack
Ship to Ends

Lat 12 44 S Long 125° 00 W

Sunday
March 24 Commenced fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the N^W & employed in boiling
Middle Part at 10 finished boiling
Latter Part light axes to Ends

Lat 5 8 miles S Long 125° 14 W

Monday
March 25 Commenced with light axes & calm standing to the N^W & to try the current found it to be setting West Middle Part at 3 P^m tack
Ship at daylight sea tack to Ends

Lat 6 miles S Long 125° 30 W

Tuesday
March 26 Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the N^W & at sunset tack Ship
Middle Part same at daylight tack to the N^W & to Ends

Lat 27 miles S Long 125° 35 W

Wednesday
March 27 Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather standing to the N^W & at sunset the Christopher Mitchell with 500 bbls of Oil Middle Part at 10 parted company standing to the S at daylight tack Ship Latter Part the Christopher Mitchell in sight off the weather quarter employed in fitting up the rigging & overhauling it fore & aft to Ends

Lat 25 miles S Long 125° 40 W

Thursday
March 28 Commenced with fine pleasant weather standing to the N^W & employed in packing off loads of fitting rigging at dark the Christopher Mitchell run off to us Middle Part at 12 parted company & wore Ship to the S^d at daylight sea tack Latter Part standing to the N^W & the Christopher Mitchell in sight off the weather beam employed in various jobs of ships duty Ends same

Lat 38 miles S Long 126° 00 W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Friday
March 29
1838

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the N & E the Christafer in sight off the weather beam 15 miles dist at sunset tack ship Middle Part at 12 tack ship Latter Part steering N W at 10 saw a sail ahead so Encls

Lat 16 miles S. Long 126° 12 W

Saturday
March 30

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather steering N W at 3 P M spoke the ship Charles & Henry Capt Joy of Nantucket 28 months out 1200 bbls of Spum Oil Middle Part at 12 parted company braced forward standing to the S d at 4 P M tack ship at meridian saw a sail of the weather beam running before the wind Ends same

Lat 22 miles S Long 126° 30 W

Sunday
March 31

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the N & E employed fitting the riggen at dark the Pacific Capt. Parmer run down & spoke us Middle Part at 12 parted company & braced ~~ful~~ headed to the S d Latter Part the Pacific off the weather beam at 7 P M kept W W Ends same

Lat 50 miles S Long 127° 30 W

Monday
April 1

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather steering W N W the Pacific in sight off the star board beam running off in company bound to the Marquesas Islands at sundown shortened sail & left by the wind headed to the S d at 4 hauled the main yard aback & layd for the night at daylight made sail & kept off W Latter Part employed in cooping oil & breaking out to stow down in the steer edge Ends same

Lat 1 mile S Long 128° 30 W

Tuesday
Apr 2

Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather steering W employed in stowing down oil & cooping the ship out side Middle Part laying with the main yard aback at daylight kept N W the Pacific still in company Latter Part employed in cooping Ends same

Lat 1:03 S Long 128° 32 W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Wednesday
April 3rd
1839 us & Capt Parmes came on board of left by the
wind headed to the S^d Middle & Latter Part
Calm employed in coaking scraping & Painting
Ship Ends same Lat 1:30 S Long 128:40 W

Thursday
April 4 Commences with little or no wind employed Painting
scraping & coaking at 4 P.M. finished scraping
& coaking the Pacifick in company Capt Fisher
went on board at 10 returned Middle Part
steering South Latter Part at 4 kept off S.W.
employed painting the stuen & main mast & scraping
the fore work & cole tasing it the Pacifick of the lar
board beam so Ends

Lat 2:24 S Long 128:35 W

Friday
April 5 Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather
steering S.W. employed painting & cole tasing
Middle Part steering South Latter Part kept
off S.W. at 11 A.M. saw whales breaching a
head at 12 saw them spout Ends steering
for the whales the Pacifick of the lee beam
10 miles dist Lat 3:36 S Long 129:30 W

Saturday
April 6 Commences with steering for the whales at 1/2 past
12 board in chase the whales going to windward
struck & saved fore of them at 11 took the
last alongside Middle Part laying by the whales
Latter Part at daylight hook on & commenced cutting
had it very squalls & rainey at Meridian finished
cutting & made sail headed to the S^d

Lat 3:40 S Long 131:10 W

Sunday
April 7 Commences with clearing away the heads at 4 P.M.
started the works at 6 Capt Parmes run of to
us & came on board Middle Part layd with
the main yard aback Latter Part kept off
South employed in boiling so Ends

Lat 4:26 S Long by Cha 132:38
by Lunar 132:54 W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Monday
April 8
1839

Commenced fine pleasant breeze & weather steering south at 1/2 past 12 noon round & kept N by W at sunset shortened sail & back the main yard Middle Part laying with the main yard aback Latter Part at daylight made all sail and kept off W by N the Pacific of the Starboard beam Ends same

Lat 4:26 S Long 133:49 W

Tuesday
April 9

Commenced with fine pleasant breeze & weather steering W the Cooper employed setting up cask for water at sunset came together with the Pacific Middle Part steering S W Latter Part employed coopersing & stowing down Oil steering S W by S so ends

Latitude 5:40 S Long 135:00 W

Wednesday
April 10

Commenced with fine pleasant breeze & weather steering S W by S employed in setting up shooks for water Middle Part same Latter Part took on & broke out the after hole & choked it of with oil End the same

Lat 6:51 S Long 127:20 W

Thursday
April 11

Commenced with fine weather & breeze steering S by S employed bracking out all three hatchways & stowing them off Middle Part same Latter Part set the fore topmast studding sail the Pacific of the starboard beam so ends

Lat 8:27 S Long 138:30 W

Friday
April 12

Commenced with fine breeze attended with passing squales of rain steering S W by W at 4 P M saw the Island of wakuchee ahead dist 50 miles at sunset shortened sail & kept to with the main yard aback the Pacific still in company Middle Part same Latter Part at daylight made all sail steaming in for the Island at 9 A M sent three Boats on shore to trade for hogs & bananas at Maridian the Boats came off to dinner with a few hogs so ends

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Saturday
Sept 13
1838
Commenced with laying off & on at Wahooes
Middle & Latter Part laying off & on trading
Ends with the Boats on shore

Sunday
Sept 14
Commenced with fine pleasant weather at 4 P.M.
the Boats came on board & kept off for Nukahiwa
with about 60 hogs & planters of bananas kept off for
Nukahiwa at 8 P.M. kept to with the main yard
aback Middle Part at 3 A.M. kept off by it
Latter Part headed in for the Bay at 11 A.M. came
to anchor so Ends

Monday
Sept 15
Commenced with fine pleasant weather laying
at anchor Latter Part employed in getting of
water

Tuesday
Sept 16
Commenced with fine pleasant weather employed
in getting of water & scrubbing the bents Latter
Part the starboard watch on shore employed on
board paying the bents so Ends

Wednesday
Sept 17
Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather
one watch on shore Middle & Latter Part same

Thursday
Sept 18
Commenced with fine pleasant weather one watch
on shore the other employed in getting of recruits
& so forth

Friday
Sept 19
Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather
one watch on shore Middle & Latter Part same

Saturday
Sept 20
Commenced with pleasant weather one watch
on shore the other employed in getting off recruits

Sunday
Sept 21
Commenced with fine pleasant weather now &
then a passing shower one watch on shore so
Ends

Monday
Sept 22
Commenced with passing showers one watch on shore
Latter Part rainy Ends same

Tuesday
Sept 23
Commenced with rainy weather one watch on
shore Middle & Latter Part had frequent
squalls of rain

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Wednesday
April 24
1839 Commenced with passing showers of rain one watch on shore Middle Part pleasant Ends the same

Thursday
Apr 25 Commenced with fine pleasant weather one watch on shore employed in getting of recruits Ends same

Friday
Apr 26 Commenced with fine pleasant weather one watch on shore at 4 A.M. 2 Boats started for Tye pea bay for hogs Ends with frequent showers of rain

Saturday
Apr 27 Commenced with passing showers of rain at 4 P.M. the Boats returned from Tye pea Bay with 14 fine hogs Latter Part all hands employed in getting off wood & water

Sunday
Apr 28 Commenced with fine weather employed in getting off wood & water Latter Part one watch on shore on liberty Latter Part employed in getting of wood Ends same

Monday
Apr 29 Commenced fine weather one watch on liberty Latter Part all hands employed in cutting & Boating of wood

Tuesday
Apr 30 Commenced with fine pleasant weather employed in getting the last of our wood & getting ready for for sea Latter Part at 4 A.M. got under way finally had to let go our anchor to prevent us from going a shore the ship struck several times ^{near} a wreck to the Pacific & went off at 8 proceeded to sea in company with the Pacific had 5 men to leave three discharged & two disabled ship three Ends fine breezes steering of round the Island

Wednesday
May 1 Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather steering off in company with the Pacific at sun set parted company with the Pacific shortened sail & hauld the main yard aback Middle Part yaling with the main yard aback Latter Part at day light made sail & kept off N.W. Ends same

Lat 8:09 & Long 145:30 W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Thursday
May 2
1839

Commenced with fresh trades & fine butifull weather steering NW at sunset shortened sail & hauled the main yard aback Middle Part laying with the main yard aback Latter Part at daylight made sail & kept of SW Ends same

Lat 8:20 S Long 141:10 W

Friday
May 3

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather steering SW at sundown shortened sail & left by the wind with the head yards aback Middle Part laying with the heads yard aback Latter Part at daylight made sail & kept off SW Ends same

Lat 9:09 S Long 142:16 W

Saturday
May 4

Commenced with fine breezes & weather steering SW at sunset shortened sail & left by the wind headed to the St Middle Part same Latter Part at daylight made sail & kept off S by W so Ends

Lat 10:04 S Long 143:30 W

Sunday
May 5

Commenced with fine breezes & weather steering S by W at sunset shortened sail & left two with the head yards aback Middle Part laying with the head yards aback Latter Part at daylight made sail & kept of S by W so Ends

Lat 11:11 S Long 144:00 W

Monday
May 6

Commenced with stiff breezes & fine pleasant weather steering S by W Middle & Latter Part steering W by S Ends same

Lat 12:29 S Long 144:58 W

Tuesday
May 7

Commenced with fine breezes & weather steering W by S at sunset shortened sail Middle Part same Latter Part made sail at meridian had a squall doubled reef the Topsails so Ends

Lat 12:55 S Long 145:25 W

2
Antucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Wednesday
May 8
1839
Commences with thick rainy weather little or no wind Middle Part thick but on rain Latter Part rainy So Ends
Lat 13:27 S Long 145:50 W

Thursday
May 9
Commences with thick weather & passing showers of rain had the wind from the westward standing to S Middle Part light breezes Latter Part rainy had the wind from the S & Ends pleasant
Lat 13:54 S Long 146:26 W

Friday
May 10
Commences with over cast weather steering SW at sunset took in the main sail & main topgallant sail Middle Part standing by the wind to the S at 10 tack Ship at 2 sea tack Latter Part standing by the wind to the S & Ends
Lat 14:27 S Long 147:38 W

Saturday
May 11
Commences fine pleasant breezes & weather standing by the wind to the S at 5 P M saw Deanes Island of the weather bow 15 miles off at 6 tack Ship Middle Part at 2 A M sea tack Latter Part standing in for Deanes Island Ends sailing by the Island
Lat 14:59 S Long 149:00 W

Sunday
May 12
Commences with pleasant breezes & weather standing to the S by W by the wind Middle Part overcast Latter Part rainy appearances at meridian commenced raining So Ends
Lat 16:28 S Long 149:36 W

Monday
May 13
Commences rainy weather & light breezes standing to the S at 3 P M it heald up raining & clear of quite pleasant Middle Part same Latter Part saw Tahiti of the weather beam 90 miles dist Ends same
Lat 16:34 S Long 149:00 W

Tuesday
May 14
Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing by the wind heading S & wind from the S W Tahiti in sight bearing W S W Middle Part same Latter Part at 7 A M wore ship Ends light breezes heading S W Ends same
Lat 17:04 S Long

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Wednesday
May 15
1839

Commences with light breezes & pleasant weather standing to the S at sunset squally appearances doubled reef the Top-sails Middle Part at hauld the head yards aback & layed for the night Latter Part at daylight made all sail & kept off SW had passing showers of rain at Meridian saw Tahiti bearing SW by S Ends same

Lat 17:50 S Long

Thursday
May 16

Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather steering in for Tahiti at sunset shortened sail & left tar with the main yard aback about 10 miles dist from the Land Middle Part laying with the main yard aback at 4 A.M. kept off SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W run ing down towards the harbour Middle Part laying aback Latter Part kept off & run down abreast the harbour at 10 the Capting went on shore Ends laying off & on 11 whale ship laying at anchor the Jefferson of Wanduckit 32 munts out 2100 bbls Spurrn Christopher Mitchell do 700 bbls the Cyrus do 1600 bbls Levi Harbourn do 1200 bbls Contorba do 1800 bbls Potulas of New Bedford 54 munts 200 bbls George do 1500 bbls Cortas do 600 bbls Logan do 600 bbls Seers of Wilmington 100 bbls Bartholome Goshlings of Halmoth 1900 bbls whale oil & 600 Spurrn

Friday
May 17

Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather the Capt on shore the Ship laying off & on at sunset the Boat returned with the Capting Middle & Latter Part laying off & on at Meridian sent the Boat on shore so Ends

Saturday
May 18

Commences with fine weather laying off & on in Company with the Campanan of Edgartown Capt Lorange 12 munts out 600 bbls at sunset the Capt came off Middle & Latter Part calm the harbour 10 miles dist so Ends

Lat 17:08 S

Sunday
May 19

Commences Calm at sunset towed the Ship round heading of shore Middle Part had a lite are from the S kept N by E Latter Part heading to the N & E saw a small Island of the lee beam so Ends

Lat 17:08 S Long 149:36 W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Monday
May 20
1839

Commences with light breezes & pleasant weather
standing to the N. & E. Middle Part Same
Latter Part at 6 A.M. saw a school of whales going to
windward quick board in chase at meridian returned
unsuccessful saw whales spouting of the lee beam kept
off for them so ends

Lat 16° 58' S Long

Tuesday
May 21

Commences light breezes running for the whales at 1/2
past 12 board chased untill sundown & then returned
with out a fish Middle Part standing to the S. E.
Latter Part same so ends

Lat 16° 55' S Long 148° 36' W

Wednesday
May 22

Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather
standing to the S. Middle Part Calm Latter Part
had a light breeze at 10 tack Ship employd in making
a main sail Ends same

Lat 17° 15' S Long

Thursday
May 23

Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather
standing to the N. & E. employd in making a main
sail Middle & Latter Part same so ends

Lat 16° 11' S Long 147° 51' W

Friday
May 24

Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather
standing to the N. & E. employd in making a main
sail saw jumpers breaching took them to be spum
whales at 2 P.M. saw the L. land of Labrador 4 Points
of the lee bow at sunset took in the topgallant sails
& hauld up the corse Middle Part standing to the
N. at 3 A.M. hauld the head yards aback at daylight
braced forward & made sail Latter Part same so ends

Lat 16° 16' S Long

Saturday
May 25

Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather
standing to the N. employd in making a mainsail
at 3 P.M. saw the Chane Islands at sunset tack Ship
& shortened sail Middle Part standing to the
S. at 10 tack Ship & hauld the heads yards aback
& lade for the night at daylight braced forward & made
sail the Islands in sight 10 miles dist run down through
the passage between Deanes & Choucingtons Islands & E.
left by the wind to the N. & E. so ends

Lat 15° 06' S

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Sunday
May 26
1839

Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the N^W & employed in making a mainsail at sunset squally appearances doubled except the Topsails Middle Part at 3⁴⁵ M tack Ship Latter Part squally at Meridian saw the land & head So Ends

Lat 14° 36' S Long 147° 36' W

Monday
May 27

Commences more moderate made som sail standing to the S^d at sunset Chane Island 3 miles dist tack Ship Middle Part same Latter Part at 7⁴⁵ M tack employed in making a mainsail So Ends

Lat 14° 34' S Long 146° 30' W

Tuesday
May 28

Commences light breezes & pleasant weather standing to the S^d employed in making a mainsail at 2⁴⁵ P^M saw the land at sunset tack Ship Middle Part at 4 tack Ship Latter Part at 4⁴⁵ past 11 saw a beach off the lee beam kept off for it So Ends

Lat 14° 57' S Long 146° 00' W

Wednesday
May 29

Commences fresh trades running for the beach at 1⁴⁵ past one saw it again a head run untill 3 but saw no more of it supposed it must ben whales kept to headed to the N^W finished & bent the mainsail Middle Part squally attended with sharp lightning took two reefs in the Topsails Latter Part fresh breezes Ends more moderate turned the reefs out of the Topsails at Meridian saw the land

Lat 15° 01' S Long 146° 24' W

Thursday
May 30

Commences with moderate breezes & weather standing to the S^d at sunset tack Ship Middle & Latter Parts fresh breezes standing to the N^W & So Ends

Lat Long

Friday
May 31

Commences fresh trades & pleasant weather standing to the N^W at 5⁴⁵ P^M tack Ship at sunset doubled reef the Topsails Middle Part same Latter Part made all sail saw a small Island run close along by its employed in mending a main Topgallant sail So Ends

Lat 14° 41' S Long 146° 36' W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Saturday
June 1
1839

Commences with light breezes & fine pleasant weather standing to the S at 12 past meridian tack. Ship employed in mending a main topgallant sail at 4 P.M. in evening & bent it at dark shortened sail & hauled the main yard aback. Middle Part laying with the main yard aback at daylight braced fell at 6 A.M. kept off S.W. Latter Part steering S.W. employed in mending the fore sail Ends same

Sunday
June 2

Lat $14^{\circ} 50'$ S Long $146^{\circ} 50'$ W

Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather steering S.W. employed in mending the fore sail at 3 P.M. finished & bent it at 2 saw the L'chane Islands ahead at 4 left by the wind headed to the S.E. at sunset took in the main sail & light sails

Middle Part at 12 back the main yard & layd untill daylight at daylight made sail & steard in for the land at 9 left & stood along shore Ends steering round the Island

Lat $14^{\circ} 46'$ S Long $148^{\circ} 00'$ W

Monday
June 3

Commences fine pleasant weather steering round the Island at sunset took in the light sails

Middle Part layd with the main yard aback Latter Part made sail & kept off S by E saw the Island of Galvinth ahead at meridian it bore S 12 miles dist employed in fitting cleat for the jib boom Ends same

Latitude $15^{\circ} 20'$ S Long

Tuesday
June 4

Commences with fine pleasant weather steering S at 2 left S by E employed in fitting the jib boom

Middle Part steering S by W Latter Part thick weather & light breezes steering S.W. so Ends

Lat $16^{\circ} 00'$ S Long

Wednesday
June 5

Commenced with light breezes & thick weather with passing showers of rain steering S.W. Middle Part steering S at 10 took the wing from the N.W. with plenty of rain Latter Part thick weather employed in fitting a set of bow sprits stands so Ends

Lat $17^{\circ} 07'$ S Long 159° W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Thursday
June 6
1839

Commences with moderate breezes & thick weather steering S.W. employed in making Spungyarn saw Tahiti at sundown of the Harbour beam doubled kept the Topsails Middle Part rainy laying with the main yard aback at daylight saw Tetavore Island bearing E.N.E. made sail & kept of S.W. at 10 Am saw Tahiti ahead Spook the James Murray of Salem 23 Months out 1900 bbls of whale & 400 Spung oil Ends standing along in company squally appearances

Lat

Long

Friday
June 7

Commences with thick squally weather standing along in company with the James Murray at 1 P.M. doubled kept the Topsails at sundown Tahiti bore S.W. by S Middle Part standing of Shore Latter Part made all sail James Murray astern steering in saw a ship of the starboard quarter Ends same

Saturday
June 8

Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather steering in for the harbour at 6 P.M. left the Ship Chief of New Bedford run down & spoke us broad on fresh doubled kept the Topsails Middle Part standing off shore at one tack in shore at daylight made sail steering in for the harbour at 9 A.M. the Capt went on shore Ends with the Ship laying off & on

Sunday
June 9

Commences with fine weather one Boat on Shore with the Capt the Ship laying off & on the James Murray & Swift went in Middle & Latter Part same So Ends

Monday
June 10

Commences fine weather the Ship laying off & on at 2 P.M. the Boat returned from the shore at 3 went on shore again Middle Part the Boat on shore Latter Part same at Meridian the Capt came off, Ship'd three men & discharged six

Tuesday
June 11

Commences laying with the main yard aback at 2 the discharged men started off in a Boat of the Swift, broad forward headed off shore Middle & Latter Parts same So Ends

Lat 17.23 S Long 150.40 W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Wednesday
June 12
1839

Commenced with light breezes & fine pleasant weather standing to the N^d Amoa bearing S 20 miles dist at sunset took in top gallant sails & ended Middle Part at 12 tack Ship Latter Part steering round to leeward of Amoa Ends light breezes

Lat 17:40 S Long 10 miles from Amoa

Thursday
June 13

Commenced light breezes & fine pleasant weather Amoa bearing S 20 miles dist & miles employed in making spun yarn & ratting stuff at sundown shortened sail, hauled the main yard aback & lade for the night Middle Part same Latter Part at daylight made all sail & kept off W S W at meridian left by the wind headed to the S^d

Lat 17:58 S Long

Friday
June 14

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the S^d at sunset took in the Flying Jib & fore and misen top gallant sails Middle Part at 10 tack Ship Latter Part fine pleasant breezes & weather at 10 saw a large whale going to the leeward quick board three boats in chase Ends chasing the whale

Lat Amoa 10 Long miles dist

Saturday
June 15

Commenced fine pleasant weather still chasing the whale finally he moderated away & the Capt went along side of him & the Boatsteerer made a forer of it got one Slater Son in his small whitch came out and away he went chased untill sundown & then came on board Middle Part standing to the N E at 2 Am tack Ship Latter Part fine pleasant breezes at 10 tack to the N E Ends same

Lat no observation

Sunday
June 16

Commenced fine pleasant breezes & weather standing to the N E Middle Part same Latter Part Amoa bore S dist 20 miles at 7 Am raised a large whale in shore of us at 8 board those boats in chase the Starboard Boat struck the whale at 12 took him along side Amoa bearing N W dist 15 miles

Lat Long

Monday
June 17

Commenced with getting ready for cutting at 2 hook on at 8 finished cutting in the body Middle Part thick with passing showers of rain, laying by the head & cutting up the blubber Latter Part at daylight hook on & hove in the head at 10 Am started the works Ends standing to the S^d under doubled reef Top sails

Lat 17:02 S Long

Journal kept on board of Ship David of

Tuesday
June 18
1839

Commenced with heavy winds & rough sea standing to the S^t under double reef Topsails employd in clearing away the head & boiling at 5 Pm saw Boukina Is 4 points off the lee bow, filled the fore & main Topsails & wore Ship Middle Part same Latter Part more Moderate set the fore & main Topsails doubled reef Jib & Spanker Ends boiling

Lat 16:40 S Long

Wednesday
June 19

Commenced with fresh breezes & rough weather standing to the N^e under doubled reef Topsails at 6 Pm tack Ship employd in boiling Middle Part same Latter Part Moderate at 9 Am finished boiling. Amos bearing S S E 20 miles dist washed off the decks & Ends

Lat 17:10 S Long 30 miles from Cape

Thursday
June 20

Commenced with strong winds & rough weather standing to the N^e Middle Part at 9 tack Ship Latter Part more Moderate saw a Ship standing to the S^t all hands employd in fitting the yards & fore Topsail & Ends

Lat 17:30 S Long

Friday
June 21

Commenced with moderate breezes & rough sea all hands employd in fitting Ship for Cape Horn Middle Part Steering S by E Middle & Latter Part same

Lat 18:25 S Long 149:50 W

Saturday
June 22

Commenced with breezes & pleasant weather Steering S by E all hands employd in fitting Ship saw a Ship Steering to the S^t Middle & Latter Part squally & rainy weather & Ends

Lat 18:49 S Long 149:40 W

Sunday
June 23

Commenced with thick rainy weather & baffling light breezes Steering S by E Middle Part same Latter Part fresh breezes bent the fore Topsail employd in fitting a new main Topsail & rearing new rearing riggers & Ends commenced standing hole watches

Lat 19:03 S Long 149:54 W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Monday June 24 1839 Commences with strong breeze & rough weather standing to the S^t employed in fitting a new main topsail at 4 PM bent it & doubled reefs the topsails Middle Part same Latter Part more moderate Employed in stowing oil in the main hatchway between decks Ends same

Lat 20° 15' S Long 151° 00' W

Tuesday June 25 Commences with light winds from the S^t & E standing to the S^t employed in stowing down oil at sunset finished made all sail Middle Part heading S^t & E Latter Part washed off the decks Ends light airs

Lat 21° 13' S Long 151° 15' W

Wednesday June 26 Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather employed in fitting a new sail at 4 bent it at 2 tack Ship Middle Part standing to the S^t Latter Part set up the fore & main riggen at 11 AM tack to the S^t Ends same

Lat 21° 13' S Long 151° 30' W

Thursday June 27 Commences pleasant breezes & weather standing to the S^t all hands employed in fitting ship for Cape Horn at 3 fresh breezes clude down the topsails & double reef them. sent down the royal masts & yards Middle Part at 11 wore ship at 2 wore back again Latter Part more moderate shook the reefs out of the topsails bent the new forebail Ends all hands employed fitting ship

Lat 22° 24' S Long 151° 11' W

Friday June 28 Commences with stiff breezes & pleasant weather standing to the S^t at 4 PM bent the new main top gallant sail Middle Part same Latter Part had a watch below employed in fitting studding sails & riggen Ends same

Lat 24° 27' S Long 150° 49' W

Saturday June 29 Commences with light breezes & pleasant weather standing to the S^t Middle Part heading S^t & E Latter Part on bent the main topsail & set down new cloths in it Ends light airs from the S^t tack ship

Lat 25° 14' S Long 151° 30' W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Sunday
June 30
1839

Commences with light breezes from the S^d standing to the E^d at 1 Pm finished repairing the main Top-sail & bent it bent the fore Topgallant sail Middle Part light breezes & variable had it from all points of the compass Latter Part had a light breeze from the S^E heading S^EW Ends same

Lat 25° 31' S Long 152° 00' W

Monday
July 1

Commences with moderate winds from the S^E heading S^EW Middle Part had the wind from the S^E to the N^W Latter Part light breezes & variable bent & set studding sails lower & aloft steering S^E Ends light airs

Lat 26° 24' S Long by Lunar 157° 52' W
Chn 152° 12'

Tuesday
July 2

Commences with light airs course S^E employed in taking in the anchors at sunset had a light breeze from E^d heading S^E took in the lower studding sail Middle Part calon at 3 Am took a breeze from the N^W steering S^E set studding sails lower & aloft on both sides Latter Part stiff breezes so ends

Lat 26° 54' S Long 151° 50' W

Wednesday
July 3

Commences with fresh breezes from the N^W steering S^E at 4 Pm the wind hauled to the W^NW kept S^E took in the Larboard studding sails Middle Part the wind from the N^W steering S^E took in the studding sails at 4 Am the wind hauled to the S^W kept S^E by E took in the main Topgallant sail Latter Part more moderate set the main Topgallant sail steering S^E Ends same

Lat 28° 12' S Long 149° 07' W

Thursday
July 4

Commences with hole sail breezes from the S^W steering S^E by E Middle Part steering S^E set the fore Topmast studding sail Latter Part same

Lat 30° 32' S Long by Lunar 147° 35'

Friday
July 5

Commences with stiff breezes from the S^W steering S^E under all sail Middle Part at 4 Am the wind hauled to the S^E braced the yards headed to the E^d Latter Part thick drizzly weather Ends same

Lat 31° 30' S Long 145° 30' W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Saturday
July 6
1839

Commenced with light breezes from the Sth standing by the wind to the Eth thick drizzly weather Middle & Latter Parts (at 7 PM took ship) stiff breezes from the Eth and E. N. E. steering S. S. E. & E. Ends

Lat 33° 00' S Long 144° 30' W

Sunday
July 7

Commenced with fresh winds from the E. N. E. steering S. E. thick rugged ^{rainy} weather took in the waste Boat at 3 PM took in the main Top-gallant sail at 6 doubled reefed the Topsails Middle & Latter Parts Strong Gales from the E. N. E. heading S. E. to S. S. E. at 7 AM took in the mainsail at Meridian it moderated away a little So Ends

Lat 34° 50' S Long 144° 00' W

Monday
July 8

Commenced more moderate had one of the bobs stayed hocked back employed in ficksing it, a cask of water fetch away & split the ganway sail employed in hooping it thick calm weather at sundown at 7 had a light breeze struck from the S. W. kept E. S. E. Middle Part same made sail as required Latter Part had the wind from the W. by N. steering E. S. E. under all sail studding sails lower & aloft Ends fine pleasant weather

Lat 34° 53' S Long 142° 04' W

Tuesday
July 9

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes from the W. steering E. S. E. under all sail at 2 PM the wind hauled to the S. W. Middle & Latter Parts same So Ends

Lat 36° 00' S Long 139° 20' W

Wednesday
July 10

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes from the W. steering E. S. E. under all sail at 3 PM kept S. E. by E. Middle & Latter Part same So Ends

Lat 37° 10' S Long 137° 00' W

Thursday
July 11

Commenced with strong breezes from the W. steering S. E. by E. under all sail at 4 PM thickened up the wind hauled to the W. N. W. at 5 commenced raining Middle Part beased on to a Gale at 12 had two wires doubled reefed fore & main Topsails & fore sail Latter Part a little more moderate shook one reef out of the main Topsail a 11 heald up raining So Ends

Lat 39° 13' S Long 134° 38' W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Friday
July 12
1837

Commenced with strong gale from the N.W. with a very sea at 4 P.M. turned up the Boats at 5 closed reef the main topsail & hauled the fore topsail Middle Part blowing a living gale at 2 P.M. hauled the fore sail & hove too under close reef main topsail & fore topmast & mizen staybail Latter Part moderated away at 9 set the fore sail & kept off S.E. by E. at 11 M.D. a sea struck the larboard Boat & stove her

Lat $39^{\circ} 51' S$ Long $132^{\circ} 00' W$

Saturday
July 13

Commenced rather more moderate round the reef out of the fore & main topsails wind from the N.W. steering S.E. at 7 P.M. squally appearances and rived lightning closed reef the fore & main topsails Middle Part at 10 had a heavy squall of hail the wind hauled to the N.E. in the squall. Latter Part more moderate made sail as required Ends quite moderate & pleasant

Lat $40^{\circ} 36' S$ Long $128^{\circ} 27'$

Sunday
July 14

Commences with strong winds from the N.W. and pleasant weather at 1 P.M. set the mizen topsail main topgallant sail & fore topmast studding sail steering S.E. Middle Part breasted on from the N.W. steering S.E. took in the main topgallant sail & fore topmast studding sail Latter Part strong breezes & still breasting so Ends

Lat $41^{\circ} 47' S$ Long $124^{\circ} 43' W$

Monday
July 15

Commences with strong gales from the N.W. steering S.E. with a very rough sea & over-cast weather at 2 P.M. doubled reef the fore & main topsails at 6 took in the mizen topsail at 8 took in the fore topsail Middle & Latter Parts fresh gales & thick rainy weather with a very rough sea steering E by S at 11 moderated away a little set the fore & mizen topsails doubled reef & turned the reefs out of the main topsail so Ends

Lat $43^{\circ} S$ Long $120^{\circ} 50' W$

Tuesday
July 16

Commences with strong gales & thick rough rainy weather steering E by S at 7 P.M. set the main topgallant sail Middle Part took in the main topgallant sail mizen topsail & close reef the fore & doubled reef the main topsails Latter Part same so Ends

Lat $44^{\circ} 13' S$ Long $120^{\circ} 50' W$
117:16

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Wednesday
July 17
1839

Commences Strong Gale from the W & heavy squall
sailing steering E by S under double reef main & close
reeft fore topsails & fore course Middle Part same
Latter Part more moderate turned the reefs out of the main
Topsail & set the main topgallant sail to ends

Lat 44° 52' S Long 113° 17' W
Lunar 113° 04'

Thursday
July 18

Commences Strong breezes from the W steering E by S
with pleasant weather but very rough sea at 1 P.M. took
in the main topgallant sail at 2 single reef the main
Topsail Middle Part thick with passing squalls
Latter Part turned the reefs out of the fore & main top
sails & set the main topgallant sails sent down the
fore topgallant yard & mast to ends

Lat 45° 52' S Long 109° 38' W

Thursday
July 19
Friday

Commences stiff breezes from W steering E by S at 2
P.M. had quite a heavy hail squall took in the main
topgallant sail Middle Part had the wind from the
S & 3 hours then hauld back to the W & Latter Part
quite moderate set the main topgallant sail & fore top
mast studding sails Ends fine pleasant weather

Lat 47° 00' S Long 106° 50' W

Friday
July 20
Saturday

Commences hole sail breezes & pleasant weather wind
from the W steering E by S under all sail
Middle Part had the wind from the N.W. Latter
Part breezed on took in the fore topmast studding sail
& main topgallant sail Ends strong gales with thick
& rainy weather

Lat 48° 50' S Long 103° 20' W

Saturday
July 21
Sunday

Commences strong gales from the N.W. steering E by S at 3
P.M. had a heavy squall chide down & close reef the fore
& main topsails & doubled reef the main topsail at 6 the wind
hauld in to the W & clear of pleasant made all sail
middle Part & Latter Part same distance to Cape Horn
128.00 miles course E by N

Lat 50° 00' S Long 99° 13' W

Monday
July 22

Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather wind from
the W steering E by S at 5 P.M. kept her to middle
& Latter Parts same at 11 A.M. the wind hauld to the
N.W.

Lat 50° 40' S Long 92° 09' W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Tuesday
July 23
1839

Commences fine pleasant breezes & weather wind from the N.W. steering East at 4 P.M. took in the maintop gallant studding sail at 6 the wind hauled to the N by E took in the fore topmast studding sail Middle & Latter Part light breezes from the N by E Ends same

Lat Long

Wednesday
July 24

Commences light breezes from the N by E & thick overcast weather standing to the E at 3 P.M. the wind hauled to the West Middle Part at 11 the wind shifted the the Sd had a light breeze standing to the Eastward & Latter Part same so ends

Lat 52° 03' S Long 90° 26' W

Thursday
July 25

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. & standing to the E. Cold overcast weather Middle Part at 8 the wind hauled to the W by N had a light breeze all night Latter Part the wind hauled to West & breezed up so ends

Lat 52° 42' S Long 87° 21' W

Friday
July 26

Commences with a fine breeze from the W steering East under all sail the wind hauling to the Sd & breezing at 6 took in the lower studding sail Middle Part at 9 the wind hauled to the S.E. & took in the studding sails & hoisted the yard heading to the E. Towards morning the wind hauled to the W. & made sail as required, sprang the main top gallant yard by the wind striking us aback Latter Part the wind from the W by N employed in making a top gallant yard so ends

Lat 53° 09' S Long 85° 04' W

Saturday
July 27

Commences with the wind from the W by N steering E by S under all sail employed in making a main top gallant yard sent down the sprung one. weather thick & foggy at dusk the wind ^{hoisted} on took in the studding sails Middle Part breezed on to a gale shortened sail as required the wind hauled in to the S.W. & blew a heavy gale at 8 A.M. hove two under a fore topmast stay sail Latter Part had heavy squalls accompanied with snow & hail at 1/2 past 10 moderated away a little set the main top sail close reef so ends

Lat 54° 16' S Long 81° 26' W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Sunday
July 28
1839

Commences with strong gales from the S.W. attended with squalls of hail & snow at 3 P.M. set the fore sail close reef & kept E.S.E. at 6 set the fore topsail close reef Middle & Latter Parts same So Ends

Lat 55:07 S Long 79:40 W

Monday
July 29

Commences with strong gales from the S.W. steering E.S.E. under close reef fore & main topsails & reef fore sail with a very heavy swell running at 2 P.M. the wind hauled to the W.S.W. & moderated a little tumbled the reef out of the foresail & one out of the main topsail at 6 tumbled one reef out of the fore topsail Middle Part breezed on untill it blew a very heavy gale took in sail as required at 4 P.M. hove two under fore topmast staysail Ends same

Lat 55:57 S Long 75:40 W

Tuesday
July 30

Commences blowing a very heavy gale of wind from the S.W. attended with heavy squalls of snow hail & rain laying two under a fore topmast staysail Middle Part moderated away a little set the fore & main topsails close reef & hove foresail before morning breezed on again took them all in & hove to under fore topmast staysail Latter Part blowing very heavy and dead attended with squalls of hail & snow Ends same

Lat 56:19 S Long 75: W

Wednesday
July 31

Commences blowing a very gale from the S.W. with squalls of hail & snow laying two under a fore topmast staysail Middle Part at 12 moderated away a little set a close reef main topsail & reef foresail headed E.S.E. Latter Part made more sail saw a ship off our starboard beam headed to the N.W. under doubled reef topsails & fore course So Ends

Lat 56:10 S Long 72:40 W

Thursday
Aug 1

Commences fresh breezes from the S.W. by W under doubled reef topsails & courses steering E.S.E. breezed on at 7 P.M. fished L.B. & mainsail & close reef the topsails Middle Part blowing very heavy attended with snow squalls wind from the W.S.W. steering before the wind Latter Part same So Ends

Lat 57:10 S Long 69:40 W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Friday
August 2
1839

Commences blowing a heavy heavy Gale from the W.S.W. attended with snow steering before the wind at 3 P.M. fished the foretail & weather clew of the main topsail & have but two under the lee clew of the main topsail & fore topmast staysail, a sea brock in on deck & stowed the waste boat on the cargo by adonaks all to pieces

Middle Part ft 10 caved away the quarter blocks on the main yard clude up the main topsail & fished it Latter Part at 9 A.M. commenced setting the fore topsail close reef & foretail reef at 11 got them set & kept off N.E. saw six or eight sea buogs saw one very large one took it to be the Land cluge up the fore ^{let up} & kept to
So Ends

Lat 56:40 S Lat 67:00 W

Saturday
August 3

Commences blowing a Gale from the S.W. left two under a reef foretail & foremast staysail Middle Part laying too moderated away at daylight cald all hands and went to work beating sea & macking sail kept N.E. Latter Part at 10 got the fore & main topsails out close reef Ends steering N.E.

Lat 55:46 S Long 64:00 W

Sunday
Aug. 4

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. steering N.E. under close reef topsail & reef foretail at 6 took in fore topsail & foretail & left two for the night on account of sea Middle Part laying too with thick moderate weather Latter Part at daylight made all sail steering N.E. by E wind from the S.E. Ends same

Lat 54:52 W Long 62:20 W

Monday
Aug 5

Commences moderate breezes from the S.E. & thick weather under all sail steering N.E. by E Middle Part same Latter Part sent up the topmast studding sail booms & set the starboard topmast & lower studding sails at half past 11 spoke the English Brig Remic of Liverpool standing to the S.E. Ends steering N.E. by E with a light breeze from the W.S.W.

Lat 54:00 S Long 59:24 W

Tuesday
Aug 6

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. steering N.E. by E under all sail Middle Part thick drisley weather had the wind from the W.S.W. Latter Part same set the fore topmast studding sail S. Ends

Lat 53:00 S Long 56:00 W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Wednesday
August 7
1839

Commenced with a hole sail breeze from the West
steering N.E. by N. at 1 P.M. the wind hauled to the West
W & breezed on took in the fore topmast studding sail
middle Part same in the morning, water moderated away
set the fore topmast & lower studding sails
Latter Part light breezes, fitted the main top gallant
yard & sent it up So Ends case N.N.E.

Long 53:50 S Lat 50:51 W

Thursday
August 8.

Commenced with light airs from the S.S.W. steering
N.N.E. the wind died away at 7 P.M. had a light breeze from
the N.E. breezed on braced the yards standing to the E. &
middle & Latter Part same at meridian breezed on & thick
and up doubled reef the topsails So Ends

Lat 50:50 S Long 51:33 W

Friday
August 9

Commenced cold overcast weather wind from the
N.E. standing to the E. & under doubled reef topsails
at 8 P.M. took ship. Middle Part thick drizzly weather
at 7 A.M. sea back Latter Part standing by the
wind heading to N.E. So Ends

Lat 50:40 S Long 50:00 W

Saturday
Aug 10

Commenced thick weather wind from the N.E. standing
to the E. & under doubled reef topsails at 4 P.M. the
wind started to the W. Middle Part had the wind from
the W. steering N.E. at daylight made all sail
Latter Part light breezes from the W. steering N.E. set
the fore topmast & main top gallant studding sails
Ends same

Lat 49:13 S Long 46:46 W

Sunday
Aug 11

Commenced with light breezes from the West
steering N.E. under all sail. overcast weather
middle Part light airs & calms at daylight took a
light breeze from the N.N.W. Latter Part thick
& rainy So Ends

Lat 48:09 S Long 44:00 W

Monday
Aug 12

Commenced thick rainy weather wind from the N.N.W.
at 2 P.M. held up raining & the wind hauled a little
steering N.E. by N. at 6 had the wind from the S.W. kept N.N.
W. middle & Latter Parts strong breezes steering N.N.W.
under all sail. So Ends

Lat 45:12 S Long 42:00 W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Tuesday
August 13
1839

Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather wind from the SW steering NNW set the fore Topmast & lower studding sails Middle Part the wind died away at 4 AM took a light breeze from the NNE heading E by the wind. Latter Part same do Ends

Long 44° 10' S Lat 40° 45' W

Wednesday
Aug 14

Commences with a hole sail breeze from the NNE Standing to the E at 2 PM took in the main Top gallant sail thickened up & heeled on at 6 commenced shortning sail Middle Part took in sail as requird at 12 have two under a close reef main Top sail & fore topmast staysail, at 3 AM the wind hauled to the SW West made some sail & kept NNE Latter Part steering NNE under doubled reef Top sails & fore course with a very heavy head beat sea Ends same

Lat 43° 37' S Long 39° 37' W

Thursday
Aug 15

Commences fresh breezes from the W steering NNE at 1 PM turned one reef out of the fore & main Top sails & set the main sail Middle Part the wind hauled to the SW had a strong breeze filled the mainsail at day light Moderate breezes made all sail Latter Part same do Ends

Lat 40° 49' S Long 37° 32' by Chron
36° 43' by Lines

Friday
Aug 16

Commences with light breezes from the SW steering NN E under all sail. Fine but full weather the first for one month at 3 PM the wind hauled to West kept up N by E. at 4 PM took in the lower studding sail at 6 calm at 7 took a light breeze from the N by E & heeled on gradually Middle Part breezed on to a gale took in sail as requird Latter Part at 9 had her under a close reef main Top sail & fore sail do Ends

Lat 40° 33' S Long 35° 04' W

Saturday
Aug 17

Commences with strong Gales from the NW & thick rainy, rugged weather. under close reef main Top sail & fore course, the wind hauling to the W at 6 PM had the from the do W but so rugged a head beat sea that could not keep off at 7 kept off N by W under fore sail & close reef main Top sail Middle Part the sea went down, soon had the wind from the SW made sail as requird Latter Part made all sail steering N by E wind from the SW Ends fine pleasant breezes & weather

Lat 38° 40' S Long 34° 05' W
Line 34° 10'

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Sunday
August 18
1839

Commences with fine pleasant breezes & weather
steering N by E wind from the SW under all sail
Middle & Latter Part the same & ends

Lat 36:13 S Long 33:44 W
33:47 Sunah W

Monday
Aug 19

Commences with light breezes from the west steering
N by E fine pleasant weather Middle Part light
breezes & calm at 5 AM took a breeze from the NW &
kept hauling to the Eastward Latter Part same
at 9 AM took ship heading NW by N employed in
making sending up the fore top gallant mast Ends
same

Lat 35:28 S Long 33:17 W

Tuesday
Aug 20

Commenced with moderate breezes from the NE standing by the
wind to the N & W under all sail employed in setting
up the fore top gallant rigging & sent up the yard, the
hauled wind to the E & thickened up & breasted in at 5 PM
doubled reef the fore & main topsails
Middle Part the wind from the E & blowing fresh at
12 put one reef in the main topsail steering N by E
Latter Part kept N N E Ends same

Lat 33:08 S Long 33:46 W

Wednesday
Aug 21

Commences with strong breezes from the SE steering
N N E under doubled reef topsails & ensues
Middle Part same Latter Part moderated away
made all sail employed in bracking out between deck
to trim ship & ends

Lat 30:06 S Long 33:23 W

Thursday
Aug 22

Commences with moderate breezes from the E S E
steering N E by N employed in bracking out to trim
ship Middle Part the wind hauled to the
SE took in the standing sails & braced the
yards Latter Part all hands employed on deck
macking a flying jib boom & sending up the main
top gallant mast & yard & various others jobs of
ships duty & ends

Lat 27:46 S Long 31:56 W

Journal kept on board of Ship Maria of

Friday
August 23
1839

Commences with fine pleasant weather & breezes from the E by S standing to the N E & all hands employed getting Ship Middle Part same Latter Part sent out the flying jib boom at Meridian took Ship

Lat 25:49 S Long 32:41 W

Saturday
Aug 24

Commences with hole sail breezes from the N N E standing to the E & under all sail employed in setting up the flying jib rigging Middle Part light breezes Latter Part sent up the rigging masts & ends light breezes from the N N E standing to the E &

Lat 26:08 S Long 31:26 W

Sunday
Aug 25

Commences with light breezes from the N N E standing to the E & fine pleasant weather at 3 P M saw 2 large sperm whales off the weather beam going to windward finally a school of Porpoises with them to leeward at 5 board in chase at dark returned unsuccessful Middle & Latter Parts light breezes heading along East So Ends

Lat 26:27 S Long 30:34 W

Monday
Aug 26

Commences with light breezes from the N by E standing to the E fine pleasant weather Middle Part same Latter Part all hands on deck on bent the fore top sail employed mending it & splicing a fore top gallant yard So Ends

Lat 25:55 S Long 28:56 W

Tuesday
Aug 27

Commences light breezes from the N standing by the wind to the E N E employed in mending the fore top sail & splicing a fore top gallant yard at dark finished both bent the fore top sail Middle Part same Latter Part all hands employed drawing yarns & macking sperm yarn So Ends

Lat 24:49 S Long 27:44 W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Wednesday
August 28th
1839 Commences with light breezes from the N^W standing to the E^{SE} all hands employd in fitting Ship Middle Part the wind hauld to the W^{NW} heading N^W at 11 saw a Ship $\frac{1}{2}$ of a mile off our weather burn under all sail steering to the Southward Latter Part same

Lat 23° 30' S Long 27° 40' W

Thursday
Aug 29th Commences with light breezes from the W^{NW} heading North fine butifull weather all hands employd in fitting Ship Middle & Latter Parts same bent & set all three sails so Ends

Lat 22° 20' S Long 26° 30' W

Friday
Aug 30th Commences with fine butifull weather & light breezes from the N^{NE} heading N^E by the wind all hands employd in fitting Ship Middle & Latter Parts the same so Ends

Lat 20° 56' S Long 26° 43' W

Saturday
Aug 31st Commences with fine pleasant weather wind from the N^W standing by the wind to the N^{NE} & all hands employd in fitting Ship Middle & Latter Parts same so Ends

Lat 20° 05' S Long 26° 17' W

Sunday
September 1st Commences with light airs from the N^W standing to the N^{NE} & all hands employd in fitting Ship at 3 P^M raised a large sperm whale off the weather quarter board all two Boats in chase at sundown struck him with two Lons rolled he then went down & the Lons came out & of he went Middle & Latter Parts light baffling breezes Ends same

Lat 20° 02' S Long 26° 38' W

Monday
Sept 2nd Commences with light airs & calm steering along abought N^W. found our oil to be a leacking at 4 P^M gut up the tackles over the main hatchway to bracke out the oil between decks Middle Part calm Latter Part hook on to the Oil between the fore & main hatchway between decks hoisted up about 100 bbls & found it to be in good order down it a little & stode it back again, had a light breeze from the N^{NE} steering N^{NE} under all sail so Ends

Lat 19° 40' S Long 26° 48' W

Journal Kept on Board of Ship Maria of

Tuesday
September 3
1839

Commenced with light breezes from the N^o E
course N^o W under all sail Fine butifull
weather Middle Part same Latter Part
the wind hauld to the N^o E Ends

Lat 18° 30 S Long 28° 40 W

Wednesday
Sept 4

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N^o E
heading W N W by the wind at 3 Pm tackt Ship
Middle Part same Latter Part had the wind
from the N^o E heading along N N W under all sail
all hands employd in fitting Ship so Ends

Lat 18° 46 S Long 28° 56 W

Thursday
Sept 5

Commenced with fine breezes from the N^o E course
N by W fine butifull weather all hands employd
in fitting Middle & Latter Part same
so Ends

Lat 16° 41 S Long 29° 57 W

Friday
Sept 6

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes & weather
steering N by W wind from the E by N all hands
employd in fitting Ship at 6 Pm set the royals &
fore top mast sliding sail Middle Part had
the wind from E & steering N^o E Latter Part
had the wind baffling so Ends

Lat 14° 30 S Long 30° 35 W

Saturday
Sept 7

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes from E steering
North, all hands employd fitting Ship. Fine
pleasant weather under all sail Middle & Latter
Parts same at 10 Am saw a Ship off our weather
beam steering to the S W Ends stiff breezes from
the E S E steering N by W

Lat 12° 15 S Long 32° W

Sunday
Sept 8

Commenced with hole sail breezes from the E S E
steering N by W at 2 Pm left N. all hands employd
in fitting Ship Middle & Latter Parts the same
so Ends

Lat 9° 26 S Long 32° 20 W

Nantucket on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Monday
Sept 8
1839 Commenced moderate breezes & fine butifull weather
steering North under all sail at sunset saw a sail
of the beam Middle Part same Latter Part
the watch employd in playning the main deck

Lat 6:53 S Long 33:50 W

Tuesday
Sept 10 Commences with stiff breezes from the S & E under all
sail steering N at 2 P.M. kept N by W at 5 took in
the syds & fore top gallant studding sail
Middle Part strong breezes & squally took in some
of the light sails at daylight kept off N.W. W
Latter Part same

Lat 4:23 S Long 35:17

Wednesday
Sept 11 Commences with fresh trades from the S & E
steering N.W. under all sail Middle Part
Latter Part had the wind S.E. Ends fine pleasant
weather

Lat 2:02 S Long 37:39 W

Thursday
Sept 12 Commences with fine butifull weather & trades from
the S.E. steering N.W. under all sail, the watch employd
in playning decks Middle Part strong breezes took
in some of the light sails Latter Part moderate
made all sail so Ends

Lat 40 miles N Long 39:26 W

Friday
Sept 13 Commences with fine pleasant trades & weather
steering N by W under all sail, the watch employd
in playning decks Middle Part at 9 had a heavy
squall took in the studding sails before morning had
them all set again with a moderate breeze from the
S.E. Latter Part same so Ends

Lat 2:58 N Long 41:16 W

Saturday
Sept 14 Commences with moderate trades & thick weather
under all sail steering N by W employd in playn-
ing the decks Middle Part kept
do North at daylight caught a fine Porpoise
Latter Part steering North with a fine breeze from
the S.E. & butifull weather so Ends

Lat 5:02 N Long

Journal

Sunday
Sept 15
1829

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes from the S^d steering N the wind changing to the S^d at 4 P^m kept off N^W under all sail wind so South Middle & Latter Part Ends light breezes steering N^W

Lat 7:09 N Long 41:39 W

Monday
Sept 16

Commenced with light breezes from the S^d steering N^W at 3 P^m kept off N^W by N under all sail. Saw a Ship off the Starboard beam steering to the N^W at 6 P^m had it Heavily calm the wind hauled to the S^W Middle Part light breeze at 6 A^m the wind struck us aback from the N^E braced about the yards & shifted over the studding sails Latter Part saw a Ship off the Starboard beam Ends calm

Lat 8:07 N Long 42:04 W

Tuesday
Sept 17

Commenced light airs & calm very warm & pleasant Middle Part had a light breeze from the E^NE corner N^W by W Latter Part all hands employd in rattling down the lower rigger saw a Ship off the Starboard beam Ends calm

Lat 8:26 N Long 42:56 W

Wednesday
Sept 18

Calm Commenced this 24 hours all hands employd in rattling down the lower rigger at 6 finish^d it saw our consort off the Starboard beam Middle Part had a light breeze from the N^WE heading N^W Latter Part all hands employd in rattling down the rigger &c Ends same

Lat 9:06 N Long 43:33 W

Thursday
Sept 19

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes from the N^WE heading N^W all hands employd in rattling down the rigger Middle & Latter Parts had frequent squalls accompanied with rain Ends same

Lat 10:38 N Long 46:10 W

Friday
Sept 20

Commenced with huffling breezes attended with squalls of rain code N^W Middle & Latter Parts same employd in faving down the rigger so Ends

Lat 12:19 N Long 46:41 W

Continued

Saturday
Sept 21st
1839

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N.E. steering N.W. by N under all sail. Middle Part fine light & beautiful weather steering N.W. Latter Part same employed in scraping & cal taring the Gun-warks & Ends

Lat 14:17 N Long 48:10 W

Sunday
Sept 22

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes from the S.E. steering N.W. by N. Middle Part same Latter Part kept off N.W. Ends same

Lat 16:10 N Long 49:43 W

Monday
Sept 23

Commenced with fine pleasant weather & breezed from the S.W. steering N.W. under all sail. Middle Part strong breezes took in the yards & lower studding sail. Latter Part same employed washing the ship for painting. Ends same

Lat 17:58 N Long 52:17 W

Tuesday
Sept 24

Commenced with fresh winds from the N.E. steering N.W. employed in washing ship. Middle Part same. Latter Part employed painting the spars. Ends same

Lat 19:56 N Long 54:30 W

Wednesday
Sept 25

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes from the N.E. steering N.W. under all sail employed in painting the spars & stern at 4 P.M. finished. Middle Part moderate breezes. Latter Part same employed painting ship out side & in. Ends

Lat 21:23 N Long 56:08 W

Thursday
Sept 26

Commenced with light breezes from the N.E. employed in painting ship at 4 P.M. finished at 6 the hauld forward took in the studding sails heading N.W. by W by the wind. Middle & Latter Parts same. Ends

Lat 22:47 N Long 58:01 W

Friday
Sept 27

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes from the N.E. by N steering N.W. Middle & Latter Parts same. Ends

Lat 24:11 N Long by line 59:19
by obs 59:38 W

Journal

Saturday
Sept 28
1839

Commences with light breezes from the N.E. & fine
butifull weather steering N.W. Middle Part
thick with very vivid lightning at 12 took the
wind from the S.E. Latter Part fine pleasant
weather to Ends at 3 AM saw a Brig steering
to the S.W.

Lat 25:14 N Long 60:25 W

Sunday
Sept 29

Commences fine pleasant weather & breezes from
the S.E. steering N.W. under all sail
Middle Part steering N.W. by N. Latter Part
had squally appearances attended with thunder
& lightning took in all the light sails had the
wind brought to the S. at 11 hauled back
again to the S.E. & cleared off pleasant made all
sail Ends same

Lat 26:29 N Long 62:31 W

Monday
Sept 30

Commences with fine pleasant breezes from
the S.E. steering N.W. by N. and butifull weather
under all sail Middle Part same at 6 AM
saw a fore & aft schooner of the storboard beam
standing to the S.E. Latter Part employd in
painting the Boats & plankshears to Ends

Lat 27:44 N Long 64:18 W

Tuesday
October 1

Commences with fine pleasant breezes from the
S.E. steering N.W. by N. fine pleasant weather
under all sail Middle Part light breezes
Latter Part employd in packing away Shooks
heads & hoops Ends same

Lat 29:00 N Long

Wednesday
Oct 2

Commences with light airs from the S.E. steering
N.W. by N. employd in fitting burden blocks at 6
P.M. Had the wind strike us from the N.W. &
very thick squally appearances took in all of
the light sails Middle Part baffling breeze
& calms thick weather distant thunder and very
sharp vivid lightning Latter Part calm
squally & rainy Ends same

Lat

Continued

Thursday
Oct 3
1839

Commences light airs & calms with frequent showers
Course NW by N Middle & Latter Part same do
Ends

Lat 29° 36' N Long 66° 04' W

Friday
Oct 4

Commences with light breezes from the SE steering
NW by N at 1 saw a Brig & Schooner two points of the
harbour bow standing to the Ed at 3 board a boat &
boarded the Brig & schooner which proved to be a
branded Brig 7 days from Baltimore bound to St
Thomas a Baltimore schooner 6 days out bound to
Martineach through overboard the try colors
at sundown saw a Brig of our lee beam standing
to the Ed Middle Part had a fine hole sail
brees from the N'E Latter Part on bent the
main topsail & mended it & bent it again do ends

Lat 31° 10' N Long 67° 53' W

Saturday
Oct 5

Commences with fine pleasant breezes from the N'E
steering NW by N employed in making a deep sea
line sent down the ryal mast & yards
Middle & Latter Parts strong breezes from the N'E
Middle Part had very sharp vivid lightning

Lat 33° 24' N 69° 16' W

Sunday
Oct 6

Commences with strong hole sail breezes from
the N'E steering NNE the wind breezing on took
is sail as required saw a sail off the weather-bow
at 6 PM doubled reefed the topsails
Middle Part strong gales at 9 hield fore &
mizen topsails main sail & jib at 12 took in
the Larboard boat Latter Part moderated
away a little set the fore & mizen topsails close
reef sent in the flying jib boom & sent down
the mizen top gallant mast & mast saw two
sails standing to the N'E & W by the wind
do ends

Lat 34° 49' N Long 70° 35' W

Monday
Oct 7

Commences with fresh Gales from the N'E
standing to the N'E under close reefed topsails
& fore course sent down the fore topgallant yard
Middle Part same Latter Part more moderate
ward two reefs out of the fore & main topsail
& set the mainsail reef do ends

Lat 36° 09' N Long 76° 26' W

Journal

Tuesday
Oct 8
1839

Commences with more moderate breezes from the N.E. standing to the N.W. at 4 P.M. turned the reefs out of the topsails & set the main topgallant-sail Middle Part commences thick with a heavy heavy sea running ^{at 12} clear off pleasant

Latter Part fine pleasant weather wind from the N.N.E. at 9 A.M. spoke the schooner Obbit of Richman fore days from Barth bound to Charlestown Ends heading ^{at 11} N.W.

Lat 37° 30' N Long 72° 52' W

Wednesday
Oct 9

Commences light breezes from the N.N.E. standing to the N.W. the wind haughtling to the N. at 6 P.M. tack ship heading N.E. by E Middle Part same Latter Part at 6 A.M. tack ship to the N.W. wind from the do North So Ends

Lat 38° 00' N Long 73° 27' W

Thursday
Oct 10

Commences fine pleasant weather the wind from the North standing by the Wind to the N.W. at 2 P.M. a ship stood across our bows got of the weather beam & ship & stood the same way as our selves Middle Part light airs & calms at 3 A.M. took a light breeze from the do W. made all and kept N by E Latter Part had a fine breeze from the W. saw several sails So Ends

Lat 38° 00' N Long 73° 28' W

Friday
Oct 11

Commences fine breezes from W. steering N by E & fine, butifull weather saw a number of sails Middle Part at 8 sounded & got bottom with 30 fathoms the wind hauld to the N.E. & breaced on doubled reef the topsails Latter Part at 7 A.M. tack ship heading N.N.E. moderated away turned the reefs out of the topsails & set the topgallant-sail Ends same

Lat 39° 34' N Long 72° 16' W

Saturday
Oct 12

Commences fine pleasant weather wind from the N.E. heading N.N.W. saw a number of sails Middle Part the wind hauld to the E.S.E. heading along N.E. at 7 A.M. saw Montague Point off of the lee bow 30 miles dist. at 9 A.M. made Block Island one point off the lee bow So Ends

Continued

Sunday
Oct 13
1838

Commences with fine breezes from the E by S standing by the wind to the N.E. at 3 P.M. a Pilot run off to us and we procured a Pilot bent the chains at 4 P.M. tack off shore at 5 rea tack enjops to fetch by Block Island Middle Part thick squally rainy weather beating to windward under close reefed topsails the wind hauled to the Sd Latter Part thick had the wind from the Sd South at 9 A.M. cleared up saw the Land N.E. kept off for it. Set the studding sails at 1/2 past 11 passed in by Gay Head had a light breeze from the South the weather thickening up S. E. End

Monday
Oct 14

Commences light breezes from the Sd and breezy thick fog. Steering in for Gaspoland Cove at 2 P.M. came to anchor in the Cove Middle Part laying at anchor in Gaspoland Cove foggy & calm Latter Part had a breeze from the N.E. at 10 got under way Ends beating up the Sound

Tuesday
Oct 15

Commences fresh breezes from the N.E. beating up the Sound with thick foggy rainy weather at 2 P.M. came to anchor in Hornes Hole Middle Part same Still laying at anchor Latter Part same Ends rainy

Wednesday
Oct 16

Commences thick rainy weather wind from the N.E. Still laying at anchor in Hornes Hole Middle Part same at 4 A.M. cleared off pleasant Latter Part light breezes at 10 got under way and commenced beating up the Sound towards Edgartown Ends same the wind from the E.S.E.

Thursday
Oct 17

Commences light breezes from the E.S.E. beating towards Edgartown at 5 P.M. hauled in glongside of Edgartown wharf Middle Part same Latter Part sent down the fore & main top gallant yards & Mast sent up the burdens & commenced bracking out oil Thus Ends a long tedious Voyage and thank we Ought to be to the Almighty for his kind providance in sparing our lives and returning us to our dear friends and Country

Thursday
Oct 10
1857

Received from the
of the wife of Mr. J. B. Smith
the sum of \$100.00
for the purchase of a lot of land
in the town of Smith, Co. Mo.
which lot was sold to the
said wife of Mr. J. B. Smith
at the rate of \$1.00 per acre
and the same was paid for
by the said wife of Mr. J. B. Smith
in full for the same.

Friday
Oct 11

Received from the
of the wife of Mr. J. B. Smith
the sum of \$100.00
for the purchase of a lot of land
in the town of Smith, Co. Mo.
which lot was sold to the
said wife of Mr. J. B. Smith
at the rate of \$1.00 per acre
and the same was paid for
by the said wife of Mr. J. B. Smith
in full for the same.

Saturday
Oct 12

Received from the
of the wife of Mr. J. B. Smith
the sum of \$100.00
for the purchase of a lot of land
in the town of Smith, Co. Mo.
which lot was sold to the
said wife of Mr. J. B. Smith
at the rate of \$1.00 per acre
and the same was paid for
by the said wife of Mr. J. B. Smith
in full for the same.

Sunday
Oct 13

Received from the
of the wife of Mr. J. B. Smith
the sum of \$100.00
for the purchase of a lot of land
in the town of Smith, Co. Mo.
which lot was sold to the
said wife of Mr. J. B. Smith
at the rate of \$1.00 per acre
and the same was paid for
by the said wife of Mr. J. B. Smith
in full for the same.

Monday
Oct 14

Received from the
of the wife of Mr. J. B. Smith
the sum of \$100.00
for the purchase of a lot of land
in the town of Smith, Co. Mo.
which lot was sold to the
said wife of Mr. J. B. Smith
at the rate of \$1.00 per acre
and the same was paid for
by the said wife of Mr. J. B. Smith
in full for the same.



N.W.
N.W.
N.W. by N

21
 69 ~~77~~
 8

<i>N</i>	<i>W</i>
19	8
49	49
6	4
74	61
	61

33	36
1	14
34	44

66	39
1	14
67	53
	20
67	33

June 12th 1840
 Henry Russell To Augustus Wade Dr

June 12 1840	To Cash lent	\$10		\$10.00
Aug 15 1841	" 1 Shirts Shirts	122 $\frac{1}{2}$	6/9	1 22 $\frac{1}{2}$
Nov 20 " "	" 1 Silk Stock	6/-		1 00
				12 $\frac{1}{2}$ 12 $\frac{1}{2}$

Stephen Modley - Augustus Hale Dr
for Cash lent in Talcashana \$9.78

Steward To 2 for Cash " 1/6 2.50

Sahita	Stephen Modley Dr	To Cash	\$5.50	
	Mill	Dr To 3 yds of Calico	3 1/4	94
		To Cash		50
W. Kelley	Dr	4 yards of Calico	3 1/4	126

